



# SOFAME

The industrial furniture experts

## GENERAL CATALOGUE

40

YEARS



WORKBENCHES  
AND WORKSTATIONS  
ESD PRODUCT RANGE  
LOGISTICS AND HANDLING  
STORAGE SYSTEMS  
WORKSHOP ENVIRONMENT  
CHAIRS



# COMPANY PRESENTATION



SOFAME is the leading French manufacturer on the national market for industrial furniture. Located near Le Mans, this highly integrated production site processes both steel sheets and wood panels.

## PRODUCT OFFER

SOFAME's comprehensive range allows for the complete outfitting of industrial and logistics spaces. The range includes:

- Workbenches and workstations
- ESD product range
- Logistics and handling
- Storage systems
- Workshop environment equipment
- Industrial chairs

## SERVICES OFFER

Beyond products, SOFAME provides a wide range of services appreciated by users:

### Local Commercial Support

Four technical sales representatives covering the national territory, together with the export sales manager and supported by a network of specialist distributors, ensure a rapid response to customers. They analyse user needs and industry-specific applications.

### Site planning studies

Upon request, SOFAME provides site planning/layout studies, technical feasibility assessments, and detailed quotations. The technical sales team considers needs, constraints, ergonomics, functionality, aesthetics, and project budget to propose an optimal solution.

### Custom Manufacturing

The in-house design office, equipped with SOLIDWORKS software, combined with full control over the manufacturing of all product components, enables SOFAME to offer custom-made solutions. This may include simple adaptations of standard products or fully bespoke items, for single units or series production.

### 48-Hour Service

SOFAME operates a warehouse dedicated to dispatching over 1,550 best-selling standard products within 48 hours, available in three colours, and organises production to ensure rapid and smooth restocking.

### Transport and Assembly

Furniture is delivered either as a kit for on-site assembly or pre-assembled at the factory. SOFAME also offers professional assembly services carried out by highly skilled teams.

## QUALITY ABOVE ALL

Customer satisfaction has always been SOFAME's priority. To this end, SOFAME ensures the supply of high-quality products. While customers are the best judges, numerous certifications provide additional assurance:

- NF Mobilier Technique (Technical Furniture)
- NF Environnement (Environment)
- GS
- PEFC
- ISO 9001:2015

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

**04**  COMPANY  
PRESENTATION

**28**  WORKBENCHES  
AND  
WORKSTATIONS

**150**  ESD  
PRODUCT  
RANGE

**164**  LOGISTICS  
AND HANDLING

**190**  STORAGE  
SYSTEMS

**216**  WORKSHOP  
ENVIRONMENT

**224**  CHAIRS

**241**  GENERAL TERMS  
AND CONDITIONS  
OF SALE

# SOFAME KNOW-HOW



## THE EXPERTISE OF THE SOFAME TEAM



- Customer satisfaction
- Professionalism
- Versatility
- Flexibility
- Responsiveness
- Commitment
- Quality focus
- Loyalty



## DESIGN OFFICE

- SOLIDWORKS computer-aided design (CAD) software
- Design of standard products
- Design of custom products
- Eco-design in the development of new products



## SHEET METAL WORKSHOP

- 1 laser cutting line with automatic loading tower
- 1 CNC panel bender for automatic sheet folding
- 2 CNC press brakes (100 and 110 tonnes)
- 3 spot welding guns
- 1 spot welding press
- 4 TIG and MAG welding stations
- 1 MAG welding robot



### PAINTING

- 1 surface treatment tunnel with spray application
- 1 epoxy powder coating booth
- 1 curing oven at 180 °C



### WOODWORKING

- 1 CNC cutting center, 4,000 mm
- 1 manual glue application booth
- 1 double-sided gluing machine
- 1 panel veneering press, 3,000 mm x 1,300 mm
- 1 CNC machining center for cutting, drilling, routing, and edge banding
- 1 edge bander



### ASSEMBLY

- 1 seating assembly line
- 1 cabinet and storage assembly line
- 1 workbench assembly line
- 1 trolley assembly line



### LOGISTICS WAREHOUSE

- 1,500 m<sup>2</sup> floor area, 7 m high (10,000 m<sup>3</sup> total)
- 1,000 m medium-duty shelving
- 1 forklift
- 1 stacker truck
- 1 recessed dock for semi-trailers

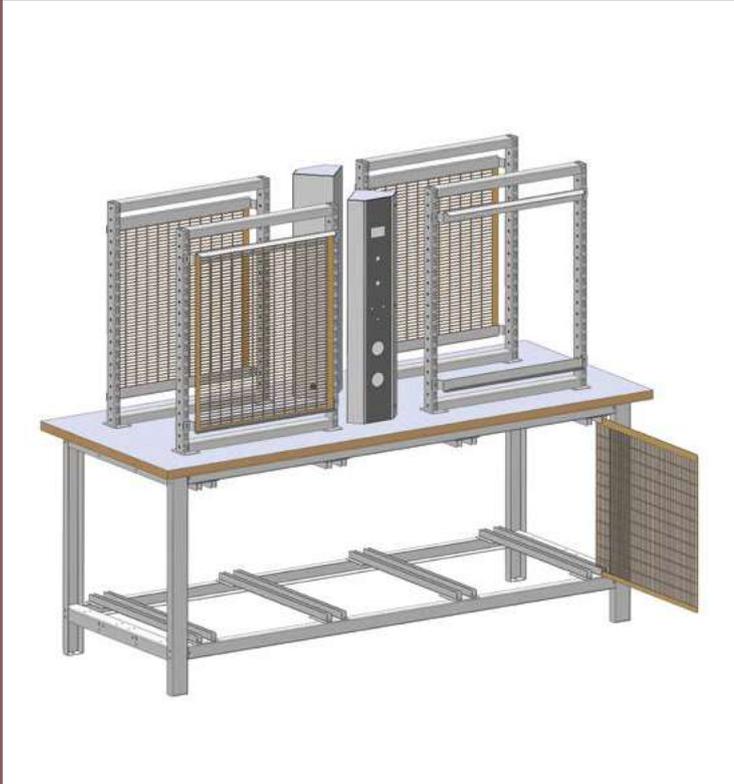


### BUSINESS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

- Powerful ERP with integrated CEGID PMI MANUFACTURING, covering Commercial Management, CRM, MRP, Purchasing, Quality, Maintenance, and Accounting.



# CUSTOM MANUFACTURING



## RECOGNISED EXPERTISE

SOFAME is recognised as a specialist in custom industrial furniture manufacturing:

- 30% of production capacity dedicated to custom products
  - One-off items
  - Series production
  - Simple dimensional modifications based on standard products
  - Adaptation of specific components from standard products
  - Design and manufacture of entirely bespoke products
- 

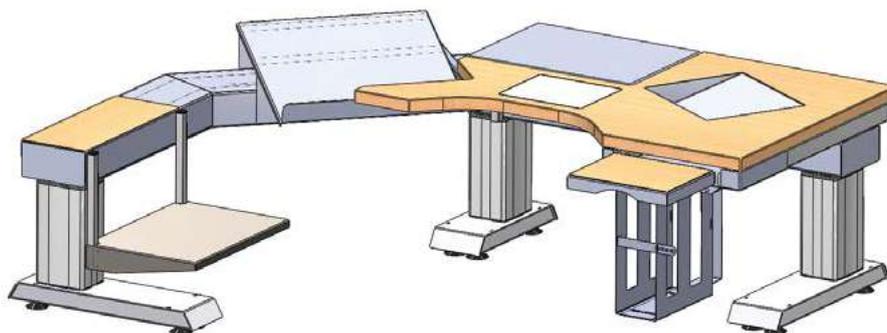
## A STRUCTURED APPROACH

- Measurement and understanding of the user's specific requirements
  - Analysis of constraints
  - Definition of specifications
  - Assessment of the most suitable solution
  - Preliminary study defining main technical characteristics
  - Quotation
  - Acceptance of the offer
  - Detailed design and manufacturing plans
  - Client validation of plans
  - Launch of production
- 

## LEAD TIMES

- Adaptation of standard product dimensions: approximately 6 weeks
- Production of non-standard parts or products: approximately 8 weeks
- Production of items requiring long lead times or fully bespoke manufacture: approximately 12 weeks

Throughout these phases, users, the technical sales team, and the Design Office work closely together to deliver the solution best suited to the customer's requirements.





## SOFAME's Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) approach is structured around three main areas:

### HUMAN ASPECT

The men and women of SOFAME are by far its greatest asset.

SOFAME places particular emphasis on:

- Employee safety
- Health and well-being at work
- Non-discrimination

- Protection of personal data
- Quality of individual and collective social dialogue
- Ongoing training and knowledge transfer
- Engagement with and development of the local economic environment

### ENVIRONMENTAL ASPECT

SOFAME is aware that it operates in a world with limited resources. For this reason:

- Products are durable, environmentally friendly, and recyclable at the end of their life, as certified by the NF ENVIRONNEMENT label
- Wood comes from sustainably managed forests, certified by PEFC
- SOFAME participates in a recycling network for its products: VALDELIA
- Material usage is optimised

- No polluting components are released into the environment; they are processed by specialised companies
- Energy consumption (gas, water, electricity) is carefully controlled
- Waste generated by operations is sorted, recycled, or recovered, with a reduction of non-recyclable waste underway
- The carbon footprint is monitored to measure reductions in greenhouse gas emissions



### ETHICAL ASPECT

For SOFAME, integrity and ethics in professional relationships are fundamental:

- All forms of corruption are strictly prohibited
- Abuse of power is unacceptable
- Mutual respect governs relationships with partners
- The responsible purchasing charter commits both the company and its suppliers

# CERTIFICATIONS & LABELS

**SOFAME is at the forefront of product and process certification.**



## **ISO 9001:2015**

Certification to the ISO 9001 standard ensures the consistent delivery of products that meet both customer and regulatory requirements, the pursuit of increased customer satisfaction, and the implementation of a continuous improvement process.



## **NF TECHNICAL FURNITURE**

The NF MOBILIER PROFESSIONNEL TECHNIQUE (Professional Technical Furniture) mark certifies that the furniture meets a precise standard, designed to address the constraints and risks typically encountered in technical environments such as production or maintenance workshops and laboratories.

Eligibility criteria include safety, hygiene, strength, durability, load stability, risk of injury, fire resistance, cleaning and maintenance, ergonomics, environmental impact, and sanitary conditions.



## **NF ENVIRONMENT**

The NF ENVIRONNEMENT (Environment) certification ensures that furniture has a minimal environmental impact throughout its entire life cycle, up to and including end-of-life recycling.



## **VALDELIA**

SOFAME is a member of VALDELIA, the recycling and recovery network for professional furniture at the end of its useful life, designed to provide maximum convenience for the user.



## **PEFC**

The PEFC label ensures that the wood used in products comes from sustainably managed forests, recycled sources, and controlled supply chains. Purchasing a PEFC-certified product contributes to the protection of forests and forest communities worldwide.



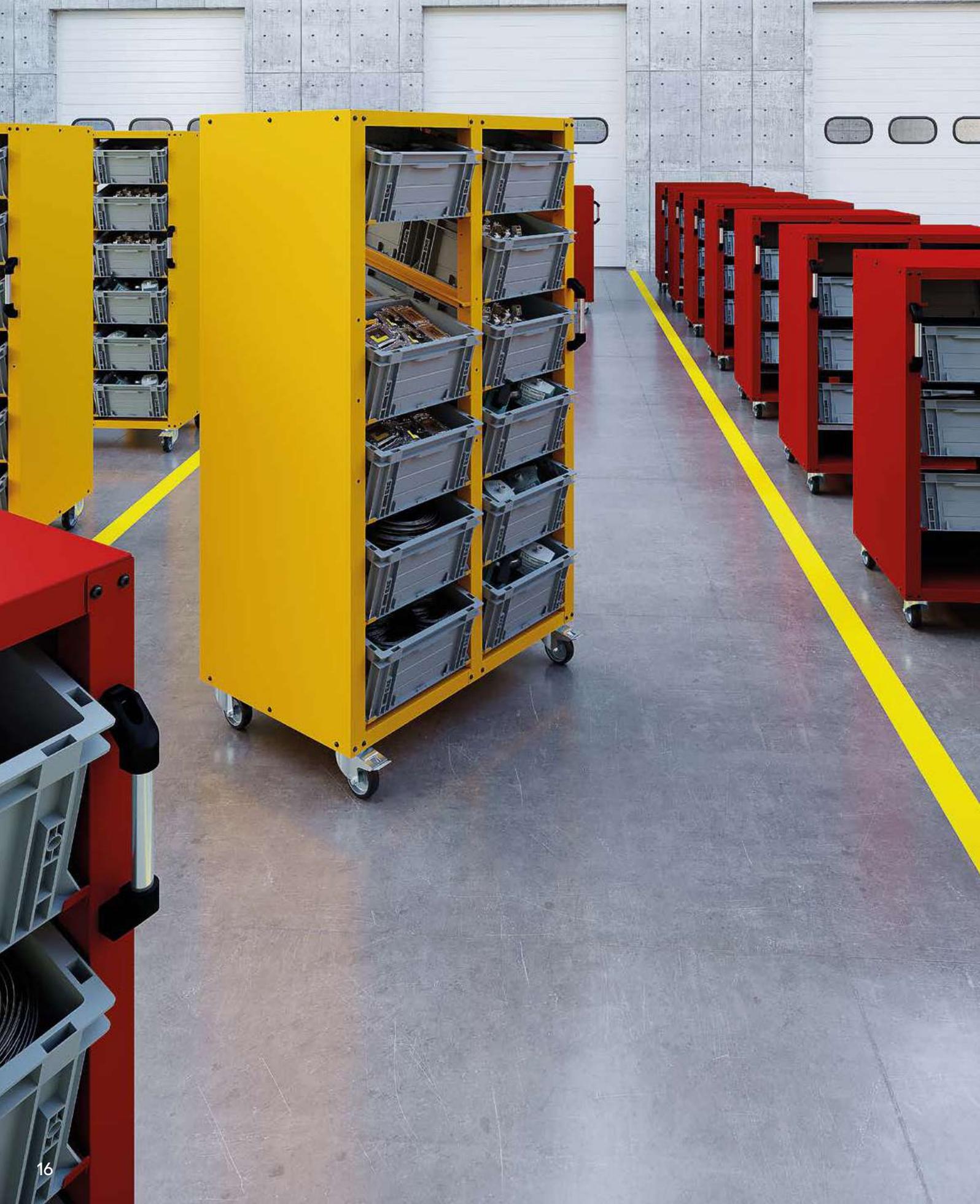


















# ORDER PREPARATION









# DESIGN OFFICE



# PROTECTED WORKSHOPS







# WORKBENCHES AND WORKSTATIONS





# WORKBENCHES & WORKSTATIONS

**34** | **SI**  
WORKBENCHES

**56** | **MOBILE SIT**  
WORKBENCHES

**62** | **SI WELDING**  
WORKBENCHES

**68** | **CKS**  
WORKBENCHES

**72** | **PTH**  
WORKBENCHES

**82** | **PACKLOG**  
WORKSTATIONS

**88** | **MODULOG 4.0**  
WORKSTATIONS

**102** | **LABOLOG**  
WORKSTATIONS

**106** | **PROD'LINE**  
WORKSTATIONS

**112** | **REGLO/  
REGLO PLUS**  
TABLES

**116** | **SPECIFIC**  
WORKBENCHES/  
TABLES: **SI PMR,**  
**TPL, CONTROL**  
**PANEL ASSEMBLY**

**120** | **WORKBENCH**  
**EQUIPMENT**

# WORKBENCHES AND WORKSTATIONS

## SYNOPTIC OF THE PRODUCT RANGE

Colour chart: 

SI

PRODUCT RANGE	Max load (model-specific)	Height adjustment				Characteristics	Industry-specific applications	
		Fixed	Mechanical	Hand crank	Electrical			
 Page 34	 1500kg certified load	✓	✓	✓	✓	Heavy-duty load Robustness Safety Stability Versatility Extended worktop range	Aeronautics Adjustment Assembly Automotive industry Coiling Shoemaking Turning industry Electromechanics Teaching Railway industry Milling Maintenance Leatherwork Mechanics	Precision mechanics Mechatronics Woodworking Metalwork Moulding Rectification Straightening Upholstery Switchboard assembly Sheet metal work Turning Machining Glassware manufacturing

SIT

 Page 56	 300kg certified load	✓				Medium load Adaptability Accessories Compactness Flexibility Mobility Robustness Stability	Aeronautics Automotive industry Teaching Maintenance Mechanics Woodworking	Moulding Tools Plastics engineering Adjustment Sheet metal work
--	--	---	--	--	--	---	---	---

SI WELDING

 Page 62	 1500kg certified load	✓	✓	✓	✓	Heavy-duty load Ergonomics Functionality Robustness Safety Stability	Aeronautics Assembly Automotive industry Boilermaking Teaching Forging Engineering Metalwork	Moulding Naval applications Plastics engineering Welding Sheet metal work Glassware manufacturing
--	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

CKS

 Page 68	 750kg certified load	✓				Heavy load Functionality Robustness Stability	Adjustment Assembly Automotive industry Coiling Shoemaking Turning industry Electromechanics Teaching Milling Maintenance Mechanics	Woodworking Metalwork Moulding Adjustment Rectification Switchboard assembly Sheet metal work Turning Machining
---	--	---	--	--	--	--	---	--

PTH

 Page 72	 500kg certified load	✓	✓			Heavy load Functionality Robustness Stability Versatility Optional equipment Extended worktop range Construction without visible screws or bolts	Assembly Cabling Trade Packing Shoemaking Gilding Woodworking Framing Teaching	Information technology Logistics Warehousing Assembly Order picking Adjustment Binding
---	--	---	---	--	--	--	--	---

PACKLOG

 Page 82	 500kg certified load	✓	✓			Heavy load Ergonomics Optional equipment Functionality Versatility	Assembly Trade Packing Storage Logistics	Warehousing Order picking Order preparation
---	--	---	---	--	--	--	--	---



ALL  
OUR EQUIPMENT  
PAGES 120 TO 49

PRODUCT RANGE	Max load (model-specific)	Height adjustment				Characteristics	Industry-specific applications	
		Fixed	Mechanical	Hand crank	Electrical			
<b>MODULOG 4.0</b>  Page 88	 300kg		✓		✓	Medium load Ergonomics Cable capacity Accessories Adaptability Flexibility Functionality Modularity Versatility	Aeronautics Design office Electronics Electrical engineering Test operations Jewelry Craftsmanship Leatherwork Mechatronics	Metrology Micromechanics Microtechnology Prototyping Quality Research and development Robotics After-Sales Service
<b>LABOLOG</b>  Page 102	 200kg	✓				Medium load Cable capacity Accessories Functionality Versatility Choice of worktop heights	Aeronautics Design office Electronics Electrical engineering Test operations Jewelry Craftsmanship Leatherwork Mechatronics	Metrology Micromechanics Microtechnology Prototyping Quality Research and development Robotics After-Sales Service
<b>PROD'LINE</b>  Page 106	 150kg		✓			Adaptability Accessories Flexibility Functionality Modularity Versatility	Assembly Packing Electronics Storage Information Technology	Logistics Warehousing Assembly Order picking Order preparation
<b>REGLO</b>  Page 112	 200kg				✓	Value-priced Ergonomics Functionality Versatility	Assembly Methods office Design office Trade Packing Electronics Teaching Storage Information Technology	Laboratory Logistics Maintenance Leatherwork Engineering Metrology Order preparation Quality After-Sales Service
<b>SIPMR</b>  Page 116	 1000kg		✓			Heavy-duty load Ergonomics Functionality Robustness Safety Stability Accessible to persons with reduced mobility Construction without visible screws or bolts	Adjustment Assembly Automotive industry Coiling Shoemaking Turning industry Electromechanics Teaching Milling Maintenance	Engineering Woodworking Metalwork Moulding Rectification Switchboard assembly Sheet metal work Turning Machining
<b>TPL</b>  Page 116	 250kg	✓				Medium load Value-priced Versatility	Assembly Trade Packing Teaching Information Technology	Logistics Warehousing Order picking After-Sales Service Storage Order preparation
<b>ASSEMBLY</b>  Page 116	 300kg <small>Fixed height version</small>				✓	Medium load Safety Ergonomics	Cabling Electromechanics Electronics	Electrical engineering

# WORKBENCHES AND WORKSTATIONS

## WORKTOP OVERVIEW



### 40MM AND 24MM THICK PLYWOOD

**Composition:**

Panel composed of 20 layers (40mm) and 13 layers (24mm) of 2mm high-quality wood, arranged in a crosswise pattern, rolled out, and oven-steamed for 24 hours.

**Production process:**

Glued under pressure. Sanded top and sides. Edges chamfered at 45°.

**Characteristics:**

Gross finish thickness: 40mm and 24mm.  
Density: 700kg/m<sup>3</sup> ±25.  
No forbidden substances requiring authorisation or listed in REACH.

**Common applications:**

Heavy or light engineering, craftsmanship, teaching.



### 40MM THICK SOUPLLEDUR, HIGH ABRASION RESISTANCE, AND TARALAY, ANTI-SHOCK

**Composition of Soupledur:**

High-density compressed chipboard panel - High abrasion resistance composite sheet, blue marble composed of a mash base and mineral resin - ABS edge trim 2mm grey (equivalent to RAL 7035) hot glued and chamfered with radius 1mm.

**Composition of Taralay:**

High-density compressed chipboard panel - High shock resistance composite sheet with PVC overlay reinforced with polyurethane without phthalates - Soft edges.

**Production process:**

Gluing of the composite sheet onto the panel in a press.

**Characteristics:**

Thickness: 35mm chipboard panel, 2.5mm composite sheet for the Soupledur and 3.5mm for the Taralay. Total thickness 38mm.  
Density: 625kg/m<sup>3</sup> ±25. Indentation resistance: less than or equal to 0.15mm for the Soupledur and 0.10mm for the Taralay.  
UPEC classification: for Soupledur: U2SP2E1C2 (CSTB n°12/12-1615) and for the Taralay: U3P3E1/3C2 (CSTB).  
No forbidden substances requiring authorisation or listed in REACH.

**Common applications:**

Precision mechanics, precision metrology, electrical engineering for the Soupledur and small assembly work for the Taralay.



### 40MM THICK PLYWOOD, 5MM HDPE SURFACE AND 24MM PLYWOOD, 5MM HDPE SURFACE

**Composition:**

Plywood panel composed of 20 layers (40mm) and 13 layers (24mm) of 2mm high-quality wood, arranged in a crosswise pattern, rolled out, and oven-steamed for 24 hours. Natural high-density polyethylene (HDPE).

**Production process:**

Gluing of the HDPE surface onto the plywood panel in a press.

**Characteristics:**

Thickness: 40mm or 24mm plywood panel with 5mm HDPE surface. Total thickness

45mm or 29mm. Density plywood panel: 700kg/m<sup>3</sup> ±25.

Natural HDPE: chemical resistance, high mechanical resistance, low humidity absorption, excellent slip and non-adherence properties.

**Common applications:**

Heavy engineering, laboratories, aeronautics.



### 40MM THICK PLYWOOD, SMOOTH 2MM RUBBER COATING

**Composition:**

Plywood panel composed of 20 layers of 2mm high-quality wood, arranged in a crosswise pattern, rolled out, and oven-steamed for 24 hours. Smooth rubber coating.

**Characteristics:**

Thickness: 40mm plywood panel with 2mm rubber coating; Total thickness 42mm.  
Density plywood panel: 700kg/m<sup>3</sup> ±25. Natural rubber, thickness 2mm and hardness DS60.

**Production process:**

Gluing of the rubber coating onto the plywood panel.

**Common applications:**

Light engineering.

### 40MM THICK PLYWOOD, 3MM NITRILE COATING

**Composition:**

Plywood panel composed of 20 layers of 2mm high-quality wood, arranged in a crosswise pattern, rolled out, and oven-steamed for 24 hours. Nitrile coating.

Density plywood panel: 700kg/m<sup>3</sup> ±25.  
Nitrile coating density: Shore A hardness: 65 ±25  
Density: 1.45 g/cm<sup>3</sup> ± 0.03  
Tensile strength: 7 MPa  
Elongation at break: 300%  
Temperature resistance: -20°C to +90°C

**Production process:**

Gluing of the nitrile coating onto the plywood panel.

**Common applications:**

Aerospace, light mechanical engineering.

**Characteristics:**

Thickness: 40mm plywood panel with 3mm nitrile coating; Total thickness 43mm.



**40MM THICK PLYWOOD, 1.5MM GALVANISED COATING**

**Composition:**

Plywood panel composed of 20 layers of 2mm high-quality wood, arranged in a crosswise pattern, rolled out, and oven-steamed for 24 hours. Galvanised steel sheet 1.5mm: Iron/ carbon steel alloy, coated with a zinc protection layer.

**Production process:**

Galvanised sheet steel screwed onto the priorly chamfered plywood panel.

**Characteristics:**

**Thickness:** 40mm plywood panel with 1.5mm galvanised steel sheet; Total thickness: 42mm.

**Density plywood panel:** 700kg/m<sup>3</sup> ±25.

**Galvanised steel:** Corrosion resistance in humid environment, mechanical abrasion resistance, relatively low thermal conductivity compared to other metals. Not suitable for permanent contact with non-galvanised steel parts.

**Common applications:**

Mechanics.



**40MM THICK PLYWOOD, 1.5MM STAINLESS STEEL COATING**

**Composition:**

Plywood panel composed of 20 layers of 2mm high-quality wood, arranged in a crosswise pattern, rolled out, and oven-steamed for 24 hours. Stainless steel 304: Iron/carbon steel alloy based on nickel and chrome.

**Production process:**

Stainless steel sheet screwed onto the priorly chamfered plywood panel.

**Characteristics:**

**Thickness:** 40mm plywood panel with 1.5mm stainless steel sheet. Total thickness: 42mm.

**Density plywood panel:** 700kg/ m<sup>3</sup> ±25.

**Stainless steel 304:** High mechanical resistance, corrosion resistance excluding acid or chloride atmosphere, non-magnetic.

**Common applications:**

Mechanics.



**40MM AND 30MM THICK RESITOP LAMINATE, HIGH THERMAL RESISTANCE**

**Composition:**

High-density compressed chipboard panel - 0.8mm laminate sheet, surface grey U732 (equivalent to RAL 7035) - 0.8mm rear laminate counterbalance sheet - ABS edge trim 2mm grey (equivalent to RAL 7035).

**Production process:**

Laminate panel composed of paper sheets

impregnated with resin - Gluing of the laminate panel in a press - ABS edge trim, hot glued and chamfered radius 1mm.

**Characteristics:**

**Thickness:** 38mm and 28mm chipboard panel, laminate surface 0.8mm, rear laminate counterbalance sheet 0.8mm; Total thickness 40mm and 30mm.

**Density:** 625kg/m<sup>3</sup> ±25. Laminate panel heat resistance: up to a surface temperature of 180°C without damage. Fire resistance M3. Laminate sheet scratch resistance: 2.5N. Laminate sheet abrasion resistance: 400 revolutions in Taber test.

No forbidden substances requiring authorisation or listed in REACH.

**Common applications:**

Plastics engineering, assembly.



**38MM, 28MM AND 19MM THICK MELAMINE**

**Composition:** High-density compressed chipboard panel covered on both sides with an impregnated decorative paper overlay, grey U732 (equivalent to RAL 7035). ABS edge trim 2mm grey (equivalent to RAL 7035).

**Production process:**

ABS edge trim, hot glued and chamfered radius 1mm.

**Characteristics:**

**Thickness:** chipboard panel in 38mm, 28mm and 19mm.  
**Density:** 625kg/m<sup>3</sup> ±25.

No forbidden substances requiring authorisation or listed in REACH.

**Common applications:**

Packaging, assembly.



**30MM THICK ESD LAMINATE**

**Composition:**

High-density compressed chipboard panel - 0.8mm laminate sheet grey U732 (equivalent to RAL 7035) - rear laminate counterbalance sheet 0.8mm - ABS edge trim 2mm grey (equivalent to RAL 7035).

**Production process:**

Laminate panel composed of paper sheets impregnated with resin - Carbon sub-layer

providing conductivity - Gluing of the laminate panel in a press - ABS edge trim, hot glued and chamfered radius 1mm.

**Characteristics:**

**Thickness:** 28mm chipboard panel, laminate surface 0.8mm, rear laminate counterbalance sheet 0.8mm; Total thickness 30mm.

**Density:** 625kg/m<sup>3</sup> ±25.

**Common applications:**

Electronics, electrical engineering, IT, metrology.



**2MM THICK SHEET STEEL WITH 35 MM FOLDED EDGES**

**Composition:**

Sheet steel, 2mm thick, folded edges, height 35mm. Fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180 °C.

**Common applications:**

Mechanical engineering, Assembly, Packaging, Maintenance

# SI WORKBENCHES



# SI WORKBENCHES

## CHARACTERISTICS OF THE METAL STRUCTURE

The frame is made of 2.5mm thick folded sheet steel.

The legs or ladders are made of welded U-shape folded sheet steel, cross-section 42x80x42mm for the versions SI fixed height, SI mechanical height adjustment and SI hand crank height adjustment, and cross-section 62x87x62mm for the electrical height adjustment version.

The horizontal cross members are made of folded steel in U-shape, cross-section 40x60x40mm for the versions SI fixed height, SI mechanical height adjustment and SI hand crank height adjustment, and cross-section 40x50x40mm for the electrical height adjustment version. The structure is finished with a fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

The SI frame can be anchored to the floor (except for the electrical SI version) via the perforated base plate integrated into the bottom of the feet. This plate helps prevent indentations on the floor.

On the fixed height version, one or both ladders may be replaced by a drawer cabinet which supports the worktop as well as the upper and lower cross-members. This drawer cabinet has an overall width of 430mm and overall depth of 600mm.

The product is designed in such a way that no screws or bolts are visible after assembly of metal elements, thus providing greater protection of users against possible injury.

**The mechanically height-adjustable SI workbench** has two horizontal cross-members for the 750mm depth version, and three horizontal cross-members for the 1,000 mm depth version. The worktop is supported by two U-shaped side members with a 50x80x40mm

cross section. This model is height-adjustable in 40mm increments and secured with a screw and bolt. Frame adjustment travel ranges from 740 to 1020mm, excluding the worktop thickness.

**The crank-operated height-adjustable SI workbench** has three horizontal cross-members for the 750mm depth version, and four horizontal cross-members for the 1,000 mm depth version. The worktop is supported by two U-shaped side members with a 50x80x40mm cross section. The workbench height can be precisely adjusted.

A set of 4 hydraulically controlled columns are used to raise the frame and worktop assembly above the structure. This operating principle ensures extreme rigidity of the assembly at all height. The columns are controlled with a fold-away crank with lever arm length of 125mm. Each rotation of the crank moves the assembly 5mm. The setting stroke ranges from 750 to 1020mm for the frame, excluding the worktop thickness.

**The electrically height-adjustable SI workbench** features one horizontal crossbar. The worktop is supported by a U-shaped side member with a 40x50x40mm section, and by a H50xD215mm top-hat profile stiffener, which also houses the control box. The workbench height can be precisely adjusted. A set of 4 electrically controlled columns are used to raise the frame and worktop assembly above the structure. Supply voltage 230V, 50Hz, cable length 3.2m. The setting stroke ranges from 700 to 1200mm for the frame excluding the worktop thickness. Maximum off-load speed 38mm/s. The remote-control has a built-in height display and enables memorisation of 3 positions. 300W control box with only 0.1W in standby mode.

## ASSOCIATION OF FRAME AND WORKTOP

The SI workbench frame can accommodate all the worktops presented in the worktop description pages.

The worktop is fixed to the frame using TH 6x25 hexagonal head lag screws (except for the 19mm worktop, which uses TH 6x20 hexagonal head lag screws) and can be positioned either flush with the frame or centred, according to user requirements.

## WORKBENCH EQUIPMENT (refer to the range on pages 120 to 149)

The workbench can be complemented by either a lower shelf extending over the entire depth or a half lower shelf covering half the depth. These shelves are made of galvanised metal and can be placed in the lower section, resting on both the legs or scales and the horizontal crossmember.

Drawer cabinets may be mounted under the frame of the SI workbench, as well as a keyboard stand or CPU stand.

**The electrical SI only accepts drawer units with a maximum height of 380 mm.**

An optional metal plate allows for lateral linking of two workbenches, either face-to-face or perpendicularly (for SI fixed height only).

The worktop can be equipped with uprights in the upper section to accommodate a range of accessories (shelves, rails, lighting support, perforated panels, various supports and reels, etc.). This configuration provides users with easy access to tools in optimal ergonomic conditions.

The base can be fitted with height-adjustment jacks (30mm stroke, providing an adjustable height of 825–855 mm for the fixed structure without a worktop) or with four 100 mm diameter swivel castors, two of which are equipped with brakes.

## CERTIFICATIONS AND LABELS

The fixed-height and electrically adjustable SI workbenches are certified to NF Environnement (Environment) and NF Mobilier technique (Technical Furniture) standards.

The certified permissible load is 1,500 kg for the fixed-height SI workbench, 1,000 kg for the mechanically height-adjustable SI, and 300 kg for the crank-operated and electrically adjustable models (dynamic load).

Worktops are PEFC certified.

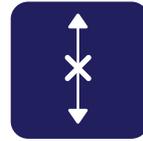


In compliance with standard XPD 65762

Colour chart:

# WORKBENCHES AND WORKSTATIONS

## SI, FIXED HEIGHT



**FIXED HEIGHT**



**PRODUCT BENEFITS**



- + Heavy-duty load
- + Ergonomics
- + Functionality
- + Robustness
- + Safety
- + Stability
- + Versatility
- + Construction without visible screws or bolts
- + Extended worktop range
- + Optional equipment



### INDUSTRY-SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS

- Aeronautics - Adjustment - Assembly
- Automotive Industry - Coiling -
- Electromechanics - Engineering - Leatherwork
- Machining - Maintenance - Mechatronics
- Metalwork - Milling - Moulding - Rectification
- Sheet metal work - Shoemaking
- Switchboard assembly - Teaching - Turning
- Turning Industry - Upholstery - Woodworking



SI WORKBENCH, FIXED HEIGHT, 40MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference
750	750	840	01 001 0001
1000			01 001 0002
1200			01 001 0003
1500			01 001 0004
1800			01 001 0005
2000			01 001 0006
2400	1000	840	01 001 0007
1000			01 001 0008
1200			01 001 0009
1500			01 001 0010
1800			01 001 0011
2000			01 001 0012
2400			01 001 0013



SI WORKBENCH, FIXED HEIGHT, 24MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference
750	750	824	01 001 0053
1000			01 001 0054
1200			01 001 0055
1500			01 001 0056
1800			01 001 0057
2000			01 001 0058
2400	1000	824	01 001 0059
1000			01 001 0060
1200			01 001 0061
1500			01 001 0062
1800			01 001 0063
2000			01 001 0064
2400			01 001 0065



ALL  
OUR EQUIPMENT  
PAGES 120 TO 149



SI WORKBENCH, FIXED HEIGHT, 40MM  
SOUPLELDUR WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference
750	750	840	01 001 0313
1000			01 001 0314
1200			01 001 0315
1500			01 001 0316
1800			01 001 0317
2000			01 001 0318
2400	01 001 0319	1000	
1000	01 001 0320		
1200	01 001 0321		
1500	01 001 0322		
1800	01 001 0323		
2000	01 001 0324		
2400	01 001 0325		



SI WORKBENCH, FIXED HEIGHT, 40MM  
TARALAY WORKTOP\*\*

W.	D.	H.	Reference
750	750	840	01 001 0365
1000			01 001 0366
1200			01 001 0367
1500			01 001 0368
1800			01 001 0369
2000			01 001 0370
2400	01 001 0371	1000	
1000	01 001 0372		
1200	01 001 0373		
1500	01 001 0374		
1800	01 001 0375		
2000	01 001 0376		
2400	01 001 0377		



SI WORKBENCH, FIXED HEIGHT, 40MM  
PLYWOOD WORKTOP WITH 5MM HDPE  
SURFACE

W.	D.	H.	Reference
750	750	845	01 001 0417
1000			01 001 0418
1200			01 001 0419
1500			01 001 0420
1800			01 001 0421
2000			01 001 0422
2400	01 001 0423	1000	
1000	01 001 0424		
1200	01 001 0425		
1500	01 001 0426		
1800	01 001 0427		
2000	01 001 0428		
2400	01 001 0429		



SI WORKBENCH, FIXED HEIGHT, 40MM  
PLYWOOD WORKTOP WITH 2MM RUBBER  
COATING

W.	D.	H.	Reference
750	750	842	01 001 1000
1000			01 001 1001
1200			01 001 1002
1500			01 001 1003
1800			01 001 1004
2000			01 001 1005
2400	01 001 1006	1000	
1000	01 001 1007		
1200	01 001 1008		
1500	01 001 1009		
1800	01 001 1010		
2000	01 001 1011		
2400	01 001 1012		



**NEW**

SI WORKBENCH, FIXED HEIGHT, 40MM  
PLYWOOD WORKTOP WITH 3MM NITRILE  
COATING\*\*

W.	D.	H.	Reference
750	750	843	01 001 1255
1000			01 001 1256
1200			01 001 1257
1500			01 001 1258
1800			01 001 1259
2000			01 001 1260
2400	01 001 1261	1000	
1000	01 001 1262		
1200	01 001 1263		
1500	01 001 1264		
1800	01 001 1265		
2000	01 001 1266		
2400	01 001 1267		



SI workbench with  
a 40mm Taralay  
worktop.

\*\* Worktop not NF environment certified.

# WORKBENCHES AND WORKSTATIONS

## SI, FIXED HEIGHT



SI WORKBENCH, FIXED HEIGHT, 40MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP WITH 1.5MM GALVANISED COATING

W.	D.	H.	Reference
750	750	842	01 001 1026
1000			01 001 1027
1200			01 001 1028
1500			01 001 1029
1800			01 001 1030
2000			01 001 1031
2400	1000	842	01 001 1032
1000			01 001 1033
1200			01 001 1034
1500			01 001 1035
1800			01 001 1036
2000			01 001 1037
2400			01 001 1038



SI WORKBENCH, FIXED HEIGHT, 40MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP WITH 1.5MM STAINLESS STEEL COATING

W.	D.	H.	Reference
750	750	842	01 001 1052
1000			01 001 1053
1200			01 001 1054
1500			01 001 1055
1800			01 001 1056
2000			01 001 1057
2400	1000	842	01 001 1058
1000			01 001 1059
1200			01 001 1060
1500			01 001 1061
1800			01 001 1062
2000			01 001 1063
2400			01 001 1064



SI WORKBENCH, FIXED HEIGHT, 38MM MELAMINE WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference
750	750	838	01 001 0105
1000			01 001 0106
1200			01 001 0107
1500			01 001 0108
1800			01 001 0109
2000			01 001 0110
2400	1000	838	01 001 0111
1000			01 001 0112
1200			01 001 0113
1500			01 001 0114
1800			01 001 0115
2000			01 001 0116
2400			01 001 0117



SI WORKBENCH, FIXED HEIGHT, 28MM MELAMINE WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference
750	750	828	01 001 0595
1000			01 001 0596
1200			01 001 0597
1500			01 001 0598
1800			01 001 0599
2000			01 001 0600
2400	1000	828	01 001 0601
1000			01 001 0602
1200			01 001 0603
1500			01 001 0604
1800			01 001 0605
2000			01 001 0606
2400			01 001 0607



SI workbench with a 28 mm melamine worktop.



ALL  
OUR EQUIPMENT  
PAGES 120 TO 149



SI WORKBENCH, FIXED HEIGHT, 40MM  
RESITOP LAMINATE WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
750	750	840	01 001 0157		
1000			01 001 0158		
1200			01 001 0159		
1500			01 001 0160		
1800			01 001 0161		
2000			01 001 0162		
2400	1000	840	01 001 0163		
1000			01 001 0164		
1200			01 001 0165		
1500			01 001 0166		
1800			01 001 0167		
2000			01 001 0168		
2400			01 001 0169		



SI WORKBENCH, FIXED HEIGHT, 30MM  
RESITOP LAMINATE WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
750	750	830	01 001 0209		
1000			01 001 0210		
1200			01 001 0211		
1500			01 001 0212		
1800			01 001 0213		
2000			01 001 0214		
2400	1000	830	01 001 0215		
1000			01 001 0216		
1200			01 001 0217		
1500			01 001 0218		
1800			01 001 0219		
2000			01 001 0220		
2400			01 001 0221		



SI WORKBENCH, FIXED HEIGHT, 30MM ESD  
LAMINATE WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
750	750	830	01 001 0261		
1000			01 001 0262		
1200			01 001 0263		
1500			01 001 0264		
1800			01 001 0265		
2000			01 001 0266		
2400	1000	830	01 001 0267		
1000			01 001 0268		
1200			01 001 0269		
1500			01 001 0270		
1800			01 001 0271		
2000			01 001 0272		
2400			01 001 0273		



**NEW**



SI WORKBENCH, FIXED HEIGHT, 35MM  
METAL WORKTOP\*\*

Superstructure equipment not compatible.

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
1200	750	835	01 001 1251		
1500			01 001 1252		
1800			01 001 1253		
2000			01 001 1254		



SI workbenches with a 40mm RESITOP  
laminated high thermal resistance  
worktop.

\*\* Worktop not NF environment certified.

# WORKBENCHES AND WORKSTATIONS

## SI, FIXED HEIGHT, FOR BASE CABINETS



WORKBENCHES ARE SUPPLIED WITHOUT DRAWER OR DOOR CABINETS. ALL CABINETS CAN BE FIXED ON THE LEFT OR RIGHT SIDE. REFER TO THE RANGE ON PAGE 41.



SI WORKBENCH, 40MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP, FOR BASE CABINET

W.	D.	H.	Reference
1200	750	840	01 001 0495
1500			01 001 0496
1800			01 001 0497
2000			01 001 0498
2400			01 001 0499
1200	1000	840	01 001 0500
1500			01 001 0501
1800			01 001 0502
2000			01 001 0503
2400			01 001 0504



SI WORKBENCH, 40MM RESITOP LAMINATE WORKTOP, FOR BASE CABINET

W.	D.	H.	Reference
1200	750	840	01 001 0535
1500			01 001 0536
1800			01 001 0537
2000			01 001 0538
2400			01 001 0539
1200	1000	840	01 001 0540
1500			01 001 0541
1800			01 001 0542
2000			01 001 0543
2400			01 001 0544

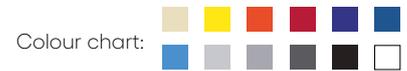


SI WORKBENCH, 40MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP WITH 2MM RUBBER COATING, FOR BASE CABINET

W.	D.	H.	Reference
1200	750	842	01 001 1314
1500			01 001 1315
1800			01 001 1316
2000			01 001 1317
2400			01 001 1318
1200	1000	842	01 001 1319
1500			01 001 1320
1800			01 001 1321
2000			01 001 1322
2400			01 001 1323



ALL  
OUR EQUIPMENT  
PAGES 120 TO 149



Drawer cabinets

**DRAWER CABINETS W430 X D600 X H800MM**  
(USEFUL HEIGHT: 675MM)

Load capacity: 50kg per drawer.

Number of drawers	Drawer height 75mm	Drawer height 100mm	Drawer height 125mm	Drawer height 150mm	Drawer height 200mm	Drawer height 300mm	Reference		
3	1					2	01 009 0064		
			1	1	2		01 009 0073		
			3			1	01 009 0072		
4		1	1	1		1	01 009 0070		
	1				3		01 009 0063		
	1			2		1	01 009 0062		
	1	1			1	1	01 009 0059		
5			3	2			01 009 0071		
		1	1	3			01 009 0069		
		1	3		1		01 009 0068		
		2	1	1	1		01 009 0067		
	1			4			01 009 0061		
	1		2	1	1		01 009 0060		
	1	1		2	1		01 009 0058		
	1	3				1	01 009 0055		
	2		1		2		01 009 0047		
	2	1	1			1	01 009 0049		
	3			1		1	01 009 0044		
			3	3				01 009 0065	
6		4	1	1			01 009 0066		
	1	1	4				01 009 0057		
	1	2	2	1			01 009 0056		
	1	3		2			01 009 0051		
	1	4			1		01 009 0050		
	2		3	1			01 009 0046		
	2	1	1	2			01 009 0048		
	3			3			01 009 0043		
	3	1		1	1		01 009 0042		
	5					1	01 009 0039		
7	1	6					01 009 0052		
	2	4	1				01 009 0045		
	3	3		1			01 009 0041		
	4		3				01 009 0040		
	5			2			01 009 0037		
	5	1			1		01 009 0038		
8	5	3					01 009 0036		
	6	1	1				01 009 0035		
	7			1			01 009 0034		
9	9						01 009 0033		



Door cabinets

**DOOR CABINETS W430 X D600 X H800MM**

Model	Reference		
1 door opening on the right and 2 shelves	01 009 0077		
1 door opening on the left and 2 shelves	01 009 0078		

# WORKBENCHES AND WORKSTATIONS

## SI, FIXED HEIGHT, WITH SUSPENDED DRAWER UNITS



### PRE-EQUIPPED WORKBENCHES WITH DRAWER AND DOOR UNITS



#### SI WORKBENCH, 40MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP WITH SUSPENDED DRAWER UNITS H530MM

Optional cladding available with side and rear panels (see page 122).

	Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference
1	2 three-drawer units H150mm	1200	750	840	01 001 1236
	1 two-door unit				01 001 1237
	Workbench without units				01 001 0003
2	3 three-drawer units H150mm	1500	750	840	01 001 1238
	2 three-drawer units and 1 one-door unit				01 001 1239
	Workbench without units				01 001 0004
	4 three-drawer units H150mm				01 001 1240
3	2 three-drawer units H150mm and 1 two-door unit	2000	750	840	01 001 1241
	2 two-door units				01 001 1242
	Workbench without units				01 001 0006



**NEW**

#### SI WORKBENCH, 40MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP WITH 2MM RUBBER COATING WITH SUSPENDED DRAWER UNITS H530MM

Optional cladding available with side and rear panels (see page 122).

	Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference
4	2 three-drawer units H150mm	1200	750	842	01 001 1307
	1 two-door unit				01 001 1308
	Workbench without units				01 001 1002
5	3 three-drawer units H150mm	1500	750	842	01 001 1309
	2 three-drawer units and 1 one-door unit				01 001 1310
	Workbench without units				01 001 1003
	4 three-drawer units H150mm				01 001 1311
6	2 three-drawer units H150mm and 1 two-door unit	2000	750	842	01 001 1312
	2 two-door units				01 001 1313
	Workbench without units				01 001 1005



ALL  
OUR EQUIPMENT  
PAGES 120 TO 149



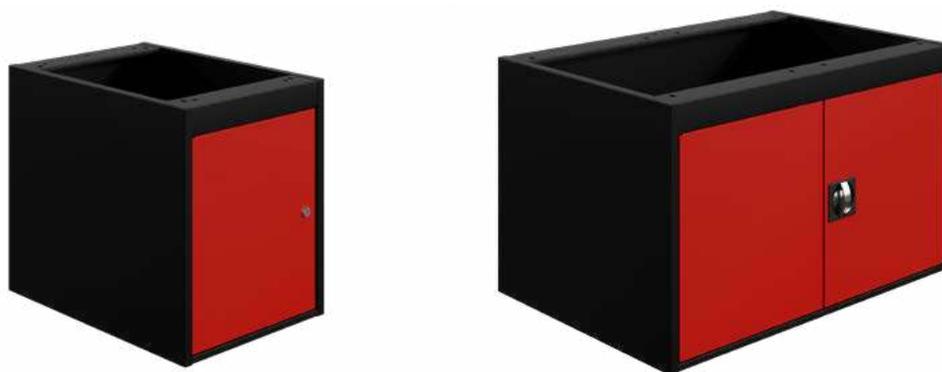
SUSPENDED DRAWER UNITS FOR WORKBENCHES WITHOUT UNITS ARE SHOWN ON PAGE 42.  
Technical data for the drawer/door units and cabinets can be found on pp. 124 and following.



SUSPENDED DRAWER UNITS W430 X D600 X H530MM (USEFUL HEIGHT: 450MM)

Load capacity: 50kg per drawer.

W.	D.	H.	Number of drawers	Drawer height 75mm	Drawer height 100mm	Drawer height 125mm	Drawer height 150mm	Drawer height 200mm	Drawer height 300mm	Reference						
430	600	530	2					1		1	01 009 0032					
										1		01 009 0024				
			3			1				1		1	01 009 0029			
								2				1	01 009 0030			
										3			01 009 0031			
										2			01 009 0022			
			4			2						1	01 009 0023			
							1	1	1	1				01 009 0025		
						1			3					01 009 0026		
								2	2					01 009 0027		
							3							01 009 0028		
							4				1			01 009 0019		
			5			3	1	1					01 009 0020			
						2	3						01 009 0021			
						6	6						01 009 0018			



SUSPENDED DOOR UNITS

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference		
1 right-hand door + 1 shelf	430	600	530	01 009 0074		
1 left-hand door + 1 shelf				01 009 0075		
2 doors + 1 shelf				01 009 0076		

# WORKBENCHES AND WORKSTATIONS

## SI, MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT



MECHANICAL ADJUSTMENT



### PRODUCT BENEFITS

- + Heavy-duty load
- + Robustness
- + Safety
- + Ergonomics
- + Stability
- + Versatility
- + Extended worktop range



### INDUSTRY-SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS

- Assembly - Automotive Industry - Coiling
- Electromechanics - Engineering - Machining
- Maintenance - Metalwork - Milling
- Moulding - Railway industry - Rectification
- Sheet metal work - Shoemaking
- Straightening - Switchboard assembly
- Turning - Turning industry - Woodworking



SI WORKBENCH, MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 40MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference
750	750	780 to 1060	01 001 0027
1000			01 001 0028
1200			01 001 0029
1500			01 001 0030
1800			01 001 0031
2000			01 001 0032
2400			01 001 0033
1000	1000	780 to 1060	01 001 0034
1200			01 001 0035
1500			01 001 0036
1800			01 001 0037
2000			01 001 0038
2400			01 001 0039

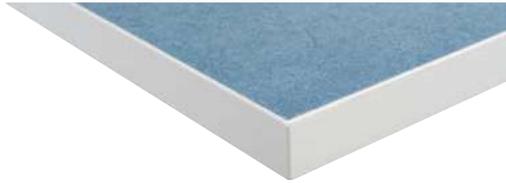


SI WORKBENCH, MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 24MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference
750	750	764 to 1044	01 001 0079
1000			01 001 0080
1200			01 001 0081
1500			01 001 0082
1800			01 001 0083
2000			01 001 0084
2400			01 001 0085
1000	1000	764 to 1044	01 001 0086
1200			01 001 0087
1500			01 001 0088
1800			01 001 0089
2000			01 001 0090
2400			01 001 0091



ALL  
OUR EQUIPMENT  
PAGES 120 TO 149



SI WORKBENCH, MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 40MM SOUPLEDUR WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
750	750	780 to 1060	01 001 0339		
1000			01 001 0340		
1200			01 001 0341		
1500			01 001 0342		
1800			01 001 0343		
2000			01 001 0344		
2400	1000	780 to 1060	01 001 0345		
1000			01 001 0346		
1200			01 001 0347		
1500			01 001 0348		
1800			01 001 0349		
2000			01 001 0350		
2400			01 001 0351		



SI WORKBENCH, MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 40MM TARALAY WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
750	750	780 to 1060	01 001 0391		
1000			01 001 0392		
1200			01 001 0393		
1500			01 001 0394		
1800			01 001 0395		
2000			01 001 0396		
2400	1000	780 to 1060	01 001 0397		
1000			01 001 0398		
1200			01 001 0399		
1500			01 001 0400		
1800			01 001 0401		
2000			01 001 0402		
2400			01 001 0403		



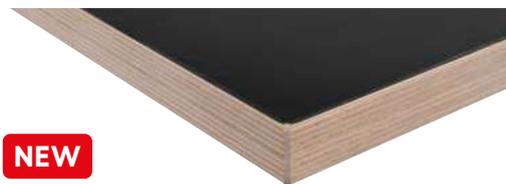
SI WORKBENCH, MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 40MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP WITH 5MM HDPE SURFACE

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
750	750	785 to 1065	01 001 0443		
1000			01 001 0444		
1200			01 001 0445		
1500			01 001 0446		
1800			01 001 0447		
2000			01 001 0448		
2400	1000	785 to 1065	01 001 0449		
1000			01 001 0450		
1200			01 001 0451		
1500			01 001 0452		
1800			01 001 0453		
2000			01 001 0454		
2400			01 001 0455		



SI WORKBENCH, MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 40MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP WITH 2MM RUBBER COATING

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
750	750	782 to 1062	01 001 1078		
1000			01 001 1079		
1200			01 001 1080		
1500			01 001 1081		
1800			01 001 1082		
2000			01 001 1083		
2400	1000	782 to 1062	01 001 1084		
1000			01 001 1085		
1200			01 001 1086		
1500			01 001 1087		
1800			01 001 1088		
2000			01 001 1089		
2400			01 001 1090		



**NEW**

SI WORKBENCH, MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 40MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP WITH 3MM NITRILE COATING

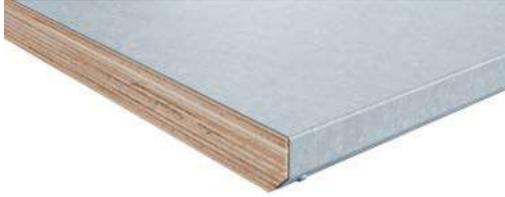
W.	D.	H.	Reference		
750	750	783 to 1063	01 001 1268		
1000			01 001 1269		
1200			01 001 1270		
1500			01 001 1271		
1800			01 001 1272		
2000			01 001 1273		
2400	1000	783 to 1063	01 001 1274		
1000			01 001 1275		
1200			01 001 1276		
1500			01 001 1277		
1800			01 001 1278		
2000			01 001 1279		
2400			01 001 1280		



SI workbench with a 40mm plywood worktop with 5mm HDPE surface, mechanically height adjustable.

# WORKBENCHES AND WORKSTATIONS

## SI, MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT



SI WORKBENCH, MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 40MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP WITH 1.5MM GALVANISED COATING

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
750	750	782 to 1062	01 001 1091		
1000			01 001 1092		
1200			01 001 1093		
1500			01 001 1094		
1800			01 001 1095		
2000			01 001 1096		
2400	1000	782 to 1062	01 001 1097		
1000			01 001 1098		
1200			01 001 1099		
1500			01 001 1100		
1800			01 001 1101		
2000			01 001 1102		
2400			01 001 1103		



SI WORKBENCH, MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 40MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP WITH 1.5MM STAINLESS STEEL COATING

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
750	750	782 to 1062	01 001 1104		
1000			01 001 1105		
1200			01 001 1106		
1500			01 001 1107		
1800			01 001 1108		
2000			01 001 1109		
2400	1000	782 to 1062	01 001 1110		
1000			01 001 1111		
1200			01 001 1112		
1500			01 001 1113		
1800			01 001 1114		
2000			01 001 1115		
2400			01 001 1116		



SI WORKBENCH, MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 38MM MELAMINE WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
750	750	778 to 1058	01 001 0131		
1000			01 001 0132		
1200			01 001 0133		
1500			01 001 0134		
1800			01 001 0135		
2000			01 001 0136		
2400	1000	778 to 1058	01 001 0137		
1000			01 001 0138		
1200			01 001 0139		
1500			01 001 0140		
1800			01 001 0141		
2000			01 001 0142		
2400			01 001 0143		



SI WORKBENCH, MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 28MM MELAMINE WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
750	750	768 to 1048	01 001 0621		
1000			01 001 0622		
1200			01 001 0623		
1500			01 001 0624		
1800			01 001 0625		
2000			01 001 0626		
2400	1000	768 to 1048	01 001 0627		
1000			01 001 0628		
1200			01 001 0629		
1500			01 001 0630		
1800			01 001 0631		
2000			01 001 0632		
2400			01 001 0633		



SI workbench with a 40mm plywood worktop with galvanized coating, mechanically height adjustable.



ALL  
OUR EQUIPMENT  
PAGES 120 TO 149



SI WORKBENCH, MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 40MM RESITOP LAMINATE WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference
750	750	780 to 1060	01 001 0183
1000			01 001 0184
1200			01 001 0185
1500			01 001 0186
1800			01 001 0187
2000	01 001 0188		
2400	01 001 0189		
1000	01 001 0190		
1200	01 001 0191		
1500	01 001 0192		
1800	1000	01 001 0193	
2000		01 001 0194	
2400		01 001 0195	



SI WORKBENCH, MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 30MM RESITOP LAMINATE WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference
750	750	770 to 1050	01 001 0235
1000			01 001 0236
1200			01 001 0237
1500			01 001 0238
1800			01 001 0239
2000	01 001 0240		
2400	01 001 0241		
1000	01 001 0242		
1200	01 001 0243		
1500	1000		01 001 0244
1800		01 001 0245	
2000		01 001 0246	
2400		01 001 0247	



SI WORKBENCH, MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 30MM ESD LAMINATE WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference
750	750	770 to 1050	01 001 0287
1000			01 001 0288
1200			01 001 0289
1500			01 001 0290
1800			01 001 0291
2000	01 001 0292		
2400	01 001 0293		
1000	01 001 0294		
1200	01 001 0295		
1500	1000		01 001 0296
1800		01 001 0297	
2000		01 001 0298	
2400		01 001 0299	



SI workbench with a 40mm RESITOP laminate high thermal resistance worktop, mechanically height adjustable.

# WORKBENCHES AND WORKSTATIONS

## SI, HAND CRANK HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT



**HAND CRANK  
ADJUSTMENT**



### PRODUCT BENEFITS

- + Medium load
- + Ergonomics
- + Flexibility
- + Robustness
- + Safety
- + Stability
- + Versatility
- + Extended worktop range



### INDUSTRY-SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS

- Aeronautics - Assembly - Automotive Industry
- Engineering - Glassware manufacturing
- Leatherwork - Maintenance - Mechatronics
- Milling - Precision mechanics - Rectification
- Straightening - Upholstery



SI WORKBENCH, HAND CRANK HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 40MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference
750	750	790 to 1060	01 001 0040
1000			01 001 0041
1200			01 001 0042
1500			01 001 0043
1800			01 001 0044
2000			01 001 0045
2400	1000	790 to 1060	01 001 0046
1000			01 001 0047
1200			01 001 0048
1500			01 001 0049
1800			01 001 0050
2000			01 001 0051
2400			01 001 0052

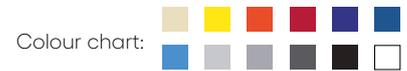


SI WORKBENCH, HAND CRANK HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 24MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference
750	750	774 to 1044	01 001 0092
1000			01 001 0093
1200			01 001 0094
1500			01 001 0095
1800			01 001 0096
2000			01 001 0097
2400	1000	774 to 1044	01 001 0098
1000			01 001 0099
1200			01 001 0100
1500			01 001 0101
1800			01 001 0102
2000			01 001 0103
2400			01 001 0104



ALL  
OUR EQUIPMENT  
PAGES 120 TO 149



SI WORKBENCH, HAND CRANK HEIGHT  
ADJUSTMENT, 40MM SOUPLEDUR WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference
750	750	790 to 1060	01 001 0352
1000			01 001 0353
1200			01 001 0354
1500			01 001 0355
1800			01 001 0356
2000			01 001 0357
2400	01 001 0358		
1000	1000	790 to 1060	01 001 0359
1200			01 001 0360
1500			01 001 0361
1800			01 001 0362
2000			01 001 0363
2400			01 001 0364



SI WORKBENCH, HAND CRANK HEIGHT  
ADJUSTMENT, 40MM TARALAY WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference
750	750	790 to 1060	01 001 0404
1000			01 001 0405
1200			01 001 0406
1500			01 001 0407
1800			01 001 0408
2000			01 001 0409
2400	01 001 0410		
1000	1000	790 to 1060	01 001 0411
1200			01 001 0412
1500			01 001 0413
1800			01 001 0414
2000			01 001 0415
2400			01 001 0416



SI WORKBENCH, HAND CRANK HEIGHT  
ADJUSTMENT, 40MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP  
WITH 5MM HDPE SURFACE

W.	D.	H.	Reference
750	750	795 to 1065	01 001 0456
1000			01 001 0457
1200			01 001 0458
1500			01 001 0459
1800			01 001 0460
2000			01 001 0461
2400	01 001 0462		
1000	1000	795 to 1065	01 001 0463
1200			01 001 0464
1500			01 001 0465
1800			01 001 0466
2000			01 001 0467
2400			01 001 0468



SI WORKBENCH, HAND CRANK HEIGHT  
ADJUSTMENT, 40MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP  
WITH 2MM RUBBER COATING

W.	D.	H.	Reference
750	750	792 to 1062	01 001 1156
1000			01 001 1157
1200			01 001 1158
1500			01 001 1159
1800			01 001 1160
2000			01 001 1161
2400	01 001 1162		
1000	1000	792 to 1062	01 001 1163
1200			01 001 1164
1500			01 001 1165
1800			01 001 1166
2000			01 001 1167
2400			01 001 1168



**NEW**

SI WORKBENCH, HAND CRANK HEIGHT  
ADJUSTMENT, 40MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP  
WITH 3MM NITRILE COATING

W.	D.	H.	Reference
750	750	793 to 1063	01 001 1281
1000			01 001 1282
1200			01 001 1283
1500			01 001 1284
1800			01 001 1285
2000			01 001 1286
2400	01 001 1287		
1000	1000	793 to 1063	01 001 1288
1200			01 001 1289
1500			01 001 1290
1800			01 001 1291
2000			01 001 1292
2400			01 001 1293



SI workbench with a 40mm  
plywood worktop with smooth  
rubber coating, hand-crank  
height adjustable.

# WORKBENCHES AND WORKSTATIONS

## SI, HAND CRANK HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT



SI WORKBENCH, HAND CRANK HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 40MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP WITH 1.5MM GALVANISED COATING

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
750	750	792 to 1062	01 001 1169		
1000			01 001 1170		
1200			01 001 1171		
1500			01 001 1172		
1800			01 001 1173		
2000			01 001 1174		
2400	1000	792 to 1062	01 001 1175		
1000			01 001 1176		
1200			01 001 1177		
1500			01 001 1178		
1800			01 001 1179		
2000			01 001 1180		
2400			01 001 1181		



SI WORKBENCH, HAND CRANK HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 40MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP WITH 1.5MM STAINLESS STEEL COATING

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
750	750	792 to 1062	01 001 1182		
1000			01 001 1183		
1200			01 001 1184		
1500			01 001 1185		
1800			01 001 1186		
2000			01 001 1187		
2400	1000	792 to 1062	01 001 1188		
1000			01 001 1189		
1200			01 001 1190		
1500			01 001 1191		
1800			01 001 1192		
2000			01 001 1193		
2400			01 001 1194		



SI WORKBENCH, HAND CRANK HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 38MM MELAMINE WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
750	750	788 to 1058	01 001 0144		
1000			01 001 0145		
1200			01 001 0146		
1500			01 001 0147		
1800			01 001 0148		
2000			01 001 0149		
2400	1000	788 to 1058	01 001 0150		
1000			01 001 0151		
1200			01 001 0152		
1500			01 001 0153		
1800			01 001 0154		
2000			01 001 0155		
2400			01 001 0156		



SI WORKBENCH, HAND CRANK HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 28MM MELAMINE WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
750	750	778 to 1048	01 001 0634		
1000			01 001 0635		
1200			01 001 0636		
1500			01 001 0637		
1800			01 001 0638		
2000			01 001 0639		
2400	1000	778 to 1048	01 001 0640		
1000			01 001 0641		
1200			01 001 0642		
1500			01 001 0643		
1800			01 001 0644		
2000			01 001 0645		
2400			01 001 0646		



SI workbench with a 40mm plywood worktop with galvanised coating, hand-crank height adjustable.



ALL  
OUR EQUIPMENT  
PAGES 120 TO 149



SI WORKBENCH, HAND CRANK HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 40MM RESITOP LAMINATE WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
750	750	790 to 1060	01 001 0196		
1000			01 001 0197		
1200			01 001 0198		
1500			01 001 0199		
1800			01 001 0200		
2000			01 001 0201		
2400	1000	790 to 1060	01 001 0202		
1000			01 001 0203		
1200			01 001 0204		
1500			01 001 0205		
1800			01 001 0206		
2000			01 001 0207		
2400			01 001 0208		



SI WORKBENCH, HAND CRANK HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 30MM RESITOP LAMINATE WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
750	750	780 to 1050	01 001 0248		
1000			01 001 0249		
1200			01 001 0250		
1500			01 001 0251		
1800			01 001 0252		
2000			01 001 0253		
2400	1000	780 to 1050	01 001 0254		
1000			01 001 0255		
1200			01 001 0256		
1500			01 001 0257		
1800			01 001 0258		
2000			01 001 0259		
2400			01 001 0260		



SI WORKBENCH, HAND CRANK HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 30MM ESD LAMINATE WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
750	750	780 to 1050	01 001 0300		
1000			01 001 0301		
1200			01 001 0302		
1500			01 001 0303		
1800			01 001 0304		
2000			01 001 0305		
2400	1000	780 to 1050	01 001 0306		
1000			01 001 0307		
1200			01 001 0308		
1500			01 001 0309		
1800			01 001 0310		
2000			01 001 0311		
2400			01 001 0312		



SI workbench with a 30mm RESITOP laminate high thermal resistance worktop, hand-crank height adjustable.

# WORKBENCHES AND WORKSTATIONS SI, ELECTRICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT



**ELECTRICAL  
ADJUSTMENT**



## PRODUCT BENEFITS

- + Medium load
- + Ergonomics
- + Flexibility
- + Robustness
- + Stability
- + Versatility
- + Extended worktop range
- + Large setting stroke range



## INDUSTRY-SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS

**Aeronautics - Assembly - Automotive industry - Electromechanics  
Engineering - Leatherwork - Maintenance  
Mechatronics - Milling - Precision mechanics - Rectification - Straightening  
Upholstery**



SI WORKBENCH, ELECTRICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 40MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference
750	750	740 to 1240	01 001 0800
1000			01 001 0801
1200			01 001 0802
1500			01 001 0803
1800			01 001 0804
2000			01 001 0805
2400	1000	740 to 1240	01 001 0806
1000			01 001 0807
1200			01 001 0808
1500			01 001 0809
1800			01 001 0810
2000			01 001 0811
2400			01 001 0812



SI WORKBENCH, ELECTRICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 24MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference
750	750	724 to 1224	01 001 0813
1000			01 001 0814
1200			01 001 0815
1500			01 001 0816
1800			01 001 0817
2000			01 001 0818
2400	1000	724 to 1224	01 001 0819
1000			01 001 0820
1200			01 001 0821
1500			01 001 0822
1800			01 001 0823
2000			01 001 0824
2400			01 001 0825



ALL  
OUR EQUIPMENT  
PAGES 120 TO 149



SI WORKBENCH, ELECTRICAL HEIGHT  
ADJUSTMENT, 40MM SOUPLEDUR WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
750	750	740 to 1240	01 001 0891		
1000			01 001 0892		
1200			01 001 0893		
1500			01 001 0894		
1800			01 001 0895		
2000			01 001 0896		
2400	1000	01 001 0897			
1000		01 001 0898			
1200		01 001 0899			
1500		01 001 0900			
1800		01 001 0901			
2000		01 001 0902			
2400		01 001 0903			



SI WORKBENCH, ELECTRICAL HEIGHT  
ADJUSTMENT, 40MM TARALAY WORKTOP\*\*

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
750	750	740 to 1240	01 001 0904		
1000			01 001 0905		
1200			01 001 0906		
1500			01 001 0907		
1800			01 001 0908		
2000			01 001 0909		
2400	1000	01 001 0910			
1000		01 001 0911			
1200		01 001 0912			
1500		01 001 0913			
1800		01 001 0914			
2000		01 001 0915			
2400		01 001 0916			



SI WORKBENCH, ELECTRICAL HEIGHT  
ADJUSTMENT, 40MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP  
WITH 5MM HDPE SURFACE

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
750	750	745 to 1245	01 001 0917		
1000			01 001 0918		
1200			01 001 0919		
1500			01 001 0920		
1800			01 001 0921		
2000			01 001 0922		
2400	1000	01 001 0923			
1000		01 001 0924			
1200		01 001 0925			
1500		01 001 0926			
1800		01 001 0927			
2000		01 001 0928			
2400		01 001 0929			



SI WORKBENCH, ELECTRICAL HEIGHT  
ADJUSTMENT, 40MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP  
WITH 2MM RUBBER COATING

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
750	750	742 to 1242	01 001 1117		
1000			01 001 1118		
1200			01 001 1119		
1500			01 001 1120		
1800			01 001 1121		
2000			01 001 1122		
2400	1000	01 001 1123			
1000		01 001 1124			
1200		01 001 1125			
1500		01 001 1126			
1800		01 001 1127			
2000		01 001 1128			
2400		01 001 1129			



**NEW**

SI WORKBENCH, ELECTRICAL HEIGHT  
ADJUSTMENT, 40MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP  
WITH 3MM NITRILE COATING\*\*

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
750	750	743 to 1243	01 001 1294		
1000			01 001 1295		
1200			01 001 1296		
1500			01 001 1297		
1800			01 001 1298		
2000			01 001 1299		
2400	1000	01 001 1300			
1000		01 001 1301			
1200		01 001 1302			
1500		01 001 1303			
1800		01 001 1304			
2000		01 001 1305			
2400		01 001 1306			



SI workbench with a 40mm  
Soupledur high abrasion  
resistance worktop, electrically  
height adjustable.

# WORKBENCHES AND WORKSTATIONS

## SI, ELECTRICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT



SI WORKBENCH, ELECTRICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 40MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP WITH 1.5MM GALVANISED COATING

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
750	750	742 to 1242	01 001 1130		
1000			01 001 1131		
1200			01 001 1132		
1500			01 001 1133		
1800			01 001 1134		
2000			01 001 1135		
2400	1000	742 to 1242	01 001 1136		
1000			01 001 1137		
1200			01 001 1138		
1500			01 001 1139		
1800			01 001 1140		
2000			01 001 1141		
2400			01 001 1142		



SI WORKBENCH, ELECTRICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 40MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP WITH 1.5MM STAINLESS STEEL COATING

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
750	750	742 to 1242	01 001 1143		
1000			01 001 1144		
1200			01 001 1145		
1500			01 001 1146		
1800			01 001 1147		
2000			01 001 1148		
2400	1000	742 to 1242	01 001 1149		
1000			01 001 1150		
1200			01 001 1151		
1500			01 001 1152		
1800			01 001 1153		
2000			01 001 1154		
2400			01 001 1155		



SI WORKBENCH, ELECTRICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 38MM MELAMINE WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
750	750	738 to 1238	01 001 0865		
1000			01 001 0866		
1200			01 001 0867		
1500			01 001 0868		
1800			01 001 0869		
2000			01 001 0870		
2400	1000	738 to 1238	01 001 0871		
1000			01 001 0872		
1200			01 001 0873		
1500			01 001 0874		
1800			01 001 0875		
2000			01 001 0876		
2400			01 001 0877		



SI WORKBENCH, ELECTRICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 28MM MELAMINE WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
750	750	728 to 1228	01 001 0878		
1000			01 001 0879		
1200			01 001 0880		
1500			01 001 0881		
1800			01 001 0882		
2000			01 001 0883		
2400	1000	728 to 1228	01 001 0884		
1000			01 001 0885		
1200			01 001 0886		
1500			01 001 0887		
1800			01 001 0888		
2000			01 001 0889		
2400			01 001 0890		



SI workbench with a 28mm melamine worktop, electrically height adjustable.



ALL  
OUR EQUIPMENT  
PAGES 120 TO 149



SI WORKBENCH, ELECTRICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 40MM RESITOP LAMINATE WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference
750	750	740 to 1240	01 001 0826
1000			01 001 0827
1200			01 001 0828
1500			01 001 0829
1800			01 001 0830
2000			01 001 0831
2400	01 001 0832	1000	01 001 0833
1000	01 001 0833		
1200	01 001 0834		
1500	01 001 0835		
1800	01 001 0836		
2000	01 001 0837		
2400	01 001 0838		



SI WORKBENCH, ELECTRICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 30MM RESITOP LAMINATE WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference
750	750	730 to 1230	01 001 0839
1000			01 001 0840
1200			01 001 0841
1500			01 001 0842
1800			01 001 0843
2000			01 001 0844
2400	01 001 0845	1000	01 001 0846
1000	01 001 0846		
1200	01 001 0847		
1500	01 001 0848		
1800	01 001 0849		
2000	01 001 0850		
2400	01 001 0851		



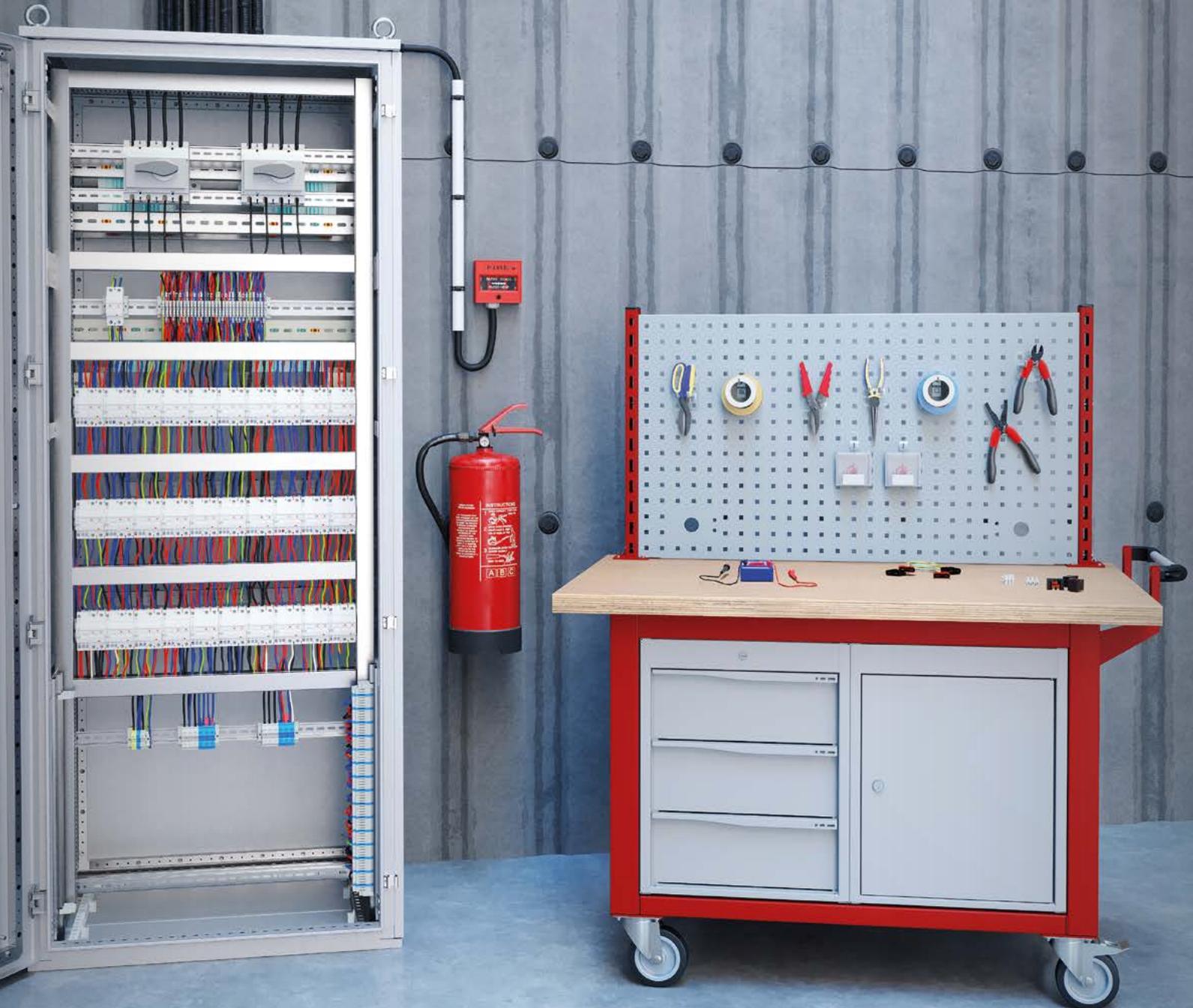
SI WORKBENCH, ELECTRICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 30MM ESD LAMINATE WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference
750	750	730 to 1230	01 001 0852
1000			01 001 0853
1200			01 001 0854
1500			01 001 0855
1800			01 001 0856
2000			01 001 0857
2400	01 001 0858	1000	01 001 0859
1000	01 001 0859		
1200	01 001 0860		
1500	01 001 0861		
1800	01 001 0862		
2000	01 001 0863		
2400	01 001 0864		



SI workbench with a 30mm RESITOP laminate high thermal resistance worktop, electrically height adjustable.

# SIT WORKBENCHES



# SIT WORKBENCHES

## CHARACTERISTICS OF THE METAL STRUCTURE

The frame is made of 2.0mm thick folded sheet steel. The two cross-members beneath the worktop are made of 2.5mm thick U-shaped folded sheet steel with a 40x60x40mm cross-section. The base is constructed from 2.0mm thick sheet steel. The sides are made of perforated folded sheet steel with 10x10mm square perforations at 38mm pitch.

The structure is finished with a fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

Equipped with four swivel castors, 125mm diameter, with grey anti-marking thermoplastic rubber tyres, two of which are fitted with brakes.

## ASSOCIATION OF FRAME AND WORKTOP

The 40mm plywood worktop, with or without a 2mm rubber or 3mm nitrile coating, is fixed to the frame using TH 6x25 hexagonal head lag screws.

## WORKBENCH EQUIPMENT (refer to the range on pages 120 to 149)

The space between the worktop, base and sides can remain empty or be used to accommodate combinations of drawer and door units or storage shelves.

The perforated folded sheet steel sides can be used to attach existing equipment for perforated panels.

The worktop can be equipped with uprights in the upper section to accommodate a range of equipment (shelves, rails, lighting support, perforated panels, various supports and reels, etc.), providing users with easy access to work tools in optimal ergonomic conditions.

Optional manoeuvring handle available.

## CERTIFICATIONS AND LABELS

The maximum load of the SIT workbench is 300 kg.

Worktops are PEFC certified.

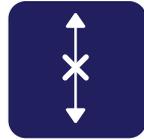


In compliance with standard XPD 65762

Colour chart: A series of color swatches including yellow, orange, red, dark red, dark blue, light blue, grey, dark grey, black, and white.

# WORKBENCHES AND WORKSTATIONS

## MOBILE SIT



FIXED HEIGHT



PRODUCT BENEFITS



- + Medium load
- + Adaptability
- + Accessories
- + Compactness

- + Flexibility
- + Mobility
- + Robustness
- + Stability



INDUSTRY-SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS

Adjustments - Aeronautics - Automotive Industry - Engineering - Maintenance Moulding - Plastics engineering - Sheet metal work - Teaching - Tools - Woodworking



3



4



ALL  
OUR EQUIPMENT  
PAGES 120 TO 149



### SIT MOBILE WORKBENCH

	Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference
3	SIT with 1 shelf W1412xD515mm	1200	750	840	01 012 0010
4	SIT with 1 three-drawer unit H150				01 012 0011
5	SIT with 1 two-door unit				01 012 0012
	SIT with 1 three-drawer unit H150 and 1 one-door unit				01 012 0013
	SIT with 1 one-door unit				01 012 0014
1	SIT with 1 one-door unit and 1 shelf W430xD600mm				01 012 0015
	SIT with 1 three-drawer unit H150 and 1 shelf W430xD600mm				01 012 0016
	SIT with 1 shelf W1412xD515mm				01 012 0017
6	SIT with 1 three-drawer unit H150				01 012 0018
	SIT with 1 two-door unit				01 012 0019
8	SIT with 1 three-drawer unit H150 and 1 one-door unit	1500	750	840	01 012 0020
	SIT with 1 one-door unit				01 012 0021
	SIT with 3 three-drawer units H150				01 012 0022
7	SIT with 1 one-door unit and 1 two-door unit				01 012 0023
	SIT with 2 three-drawer units and 1 one-door unit				01 012 0024
2	SIT with 2 one-door units and 1 three-drawer unit H150				01 012 0025
	SIT with 2 one-door units				01 012 0026
	SIT with 2 three-drawer units H150				01 012 0027
	SIT with 1 three-drawer unit H150 and 2 shelves W430xD600mm				01 012 0029
	SIT with 1 one-door unit and 2 shelves W430xD600mm				01 012 0030

# WORKBENCHES AND WORKSTATIONS

## MOBILE SIT



Width 1200mm  
for 2 drawer/door  
units



Width 1500mm  
for 3 drawer/door  
units



SIT MOBILE WORKBENCH, 40MM  
PLYWOOD WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
1200	750	840	01 012 0033		
1500			01 012 0034		



**NEW**

SIT MOBILE WORKBENCH, 40MM  
PLYWOOD WORKTOP WITH 2MM  
RUBBER COATING

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
1200	750	842	01 016 0082		
1500			01 016 0083		



**NEW**

SIT MOBILE WORKBENCH, 40MM  
PLYWOOD WORKTOP WITH 3MM  
NITRILE COATING

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
1200	750	843	01 012 0037		
1500			01 012 0038		

**SUSPENDED DRAWER AND DOOR UNITS FOR MOBILE SIT WORKBENCHES  
SHOWN ON PAGE 60.**



**SINGLE-DRAWER UNIT**

Load capacity: 50kg.

W.	D.	H.	Reference
380 (useful 330)	580 (useful 560)	100 (useful 89)	01 009 0010



**SUSPENDED DRAWER UNITS W430 X D600 X H530MM  
(USEFUL HEIGHT: 450MM)**

Load capacity: 50kg per drawer.

Number of drawers	Drawer 75	Drawer 100	Drawer 125	Drawer 150	Drawer 200	Drawer 300	Reference
2				1		1	01 009 0032
	2					1	01 009 0024
3		1		1	1		01 009 0029
			2		1		01 009 0030
				3			01 009 0031
	2			2			01 009 0022
	2	1			1		01 009 0023
4	1	1	1	1			01 009 0025
	1		3				01 009 0026
		2	2				01 009 0027
		3		1			01 009 0028
	4			1			01 009 0019
5	3	1	1				01 009 0020
	2	3					01 009 0021
6	6						01 009 0018



**SUSPENDED DOOR UNITS**

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference
1 right-hand door + 1 shelf				01 009 0074
1 left-hand door + 1 shelf	430	600	530	01 009 0075
2 doors + 1 shelf	860			01 009 0076



**SIT INTERMEDIATE SHELF**

Secured to the workbench base with screws and bolts.

W.	D.	Reference
430	600	01 012 0031



**SIT MANOEUVRING HANDLE**

Reference
01 012 0032



**25L BIN WITH SUPPORT**

Reference
01 008 0366

# SI WELDING WORKBENCHES



# SI WELDING WORKBENCHES

## CHARACTERISTICS OF THE METAL STRUCTURE

The **SI welding range** features the same structural characteristics as the SI workbenches and is available in fixed-height, mechanically adjustable, hand-crank adjustable, and electrically adjustable versions.

The **SIT mobile welding** range has the same characteristics as the SIT workbench structures.

They are fitted with a worktop made of 8mm-thick steel sheet, painted on the underside and left with a raw finish on the top surface.

The structure is finished with a fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

The **mobile welding trolley** is made from 2mm and 2.5mm thick sheet steel and is equipped with 100mm diameter castors (two fixed and two swivel with brakes), featuring blue tyres suitable for movement over bitumen surfaces.

At the rear, a double-thickness 2.5mm sheet steel compartment is provided to hold a gas cylinder.

The trolley comes with 2 straps for support. The area is designed to accommodate cylinders with diameters from 140 to 229mm and heights from 820 to 1,500mm.

The trolley features 2 side compartments for welding rods, a bottle holder, a helmet holder, and a cable winding stand. It includes 3 levels (W425xD593mm): a lower level without edges, an intermediate level made of folded sheet steel with raised edges (28mm high), which can be adjusted to three different heights, and a higher level with raised edges (30mm high) for positioning the welding station, for example.

The trolley is equipped with a 30mm diameter steel tube handle for easy handling.

Optionally, it can be fitted with a drawer unit with a maximum height of 530mm.

## CERTIFICATIONS AND LABELS

The maximum load capacity for the fixed-height SI welding bench is 1,500kg, 1,000kg for the mechanically adjustable SI welding bench, and 250 kg for both the hand crank adjustable and the electrically adjustable SI welding workbenches (dynamic load).

The admissible load for the mobile SIT welding workbench and the mobile welding trolley is 300kg.



In compliance with standard XPD 65762

Colour chart:

# WORKBENCHES AND WORKSTATIONS

## SI WELDING



**FIXED  
HEIGHT**



**MECHANICAL  
ADJUSTMENT**



**HAND CRANK  
ADJUSTMENT**



**ELECTRICAL  
ADJUSTMENT**



### PRODUCT BENEFITS

- + Heavy-duty load to medium load
- + Ergonomics
- + Functionality
- + Robustness
- + Safety
- + Stability



### INDUSTRY-SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS

- Aeronautics - Assembly - Automotive Industry
- Boilermaking - Engineering - Forging
- Glassware Manufacturing - Metalwork - Moulding
- Naval applications - Plastics engineering
- Sheet metal work - Teaching - Welding



ALL  
OUR EQUIPMENT  
PAGES 120 TO 149



SI WORKBENCH, FIXED HEIGHT, 8MM STEEL WORKTOP



W.	D.	H.	Reference
1000	750	808	01 010 0001
1200			01 010 0002
1500			01 010 0003
1800			01 010 0004
2000			01 010 0005



SI WORKBENCH, MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 8MM STEEL WORKTOP



W.	D.	H.	Reference
1000	750	748 to 1028	01 010 0006
1200			01 010 0007
1500			01 010 0008
1800			01 010 0009
2000			01 010 0010



SI WORKBENCH, HAND CRANK HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 8MM STEEL WORKTOP



W.	D.	H.	Reference
1000	750	758 to 1028	01 010 0011
1200			01 010 0012
1500			01 010 0013
1800			01 010 0014
2000			01 010 0015



SI WORKBENCH, ELECTRICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 8MM STEEL WORKTOP



W.	D.	H.	Reference
1000	750	708 to 1208	01 010 0025
1200			01 010 0026
1500			01 010 0027
1800			01 010 0028
2000			01 010 0029



1



2



3



SIT MOBILE WELDING WORKBENCH

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference
1 SIT, structure only	1200	750	808	01 010 0016
	1500			01 010 0017
2 SIT with 1 two-door unit	1200			01 010 0018
	1500			01 010 0019
3 SIT with 1 shelf	1200			01 010 0020
	1500			01 010 0021



ALL  
OUR EQUIPMENT  
PAGES 120 TO 149



MOBILE WELDING TROLLEY

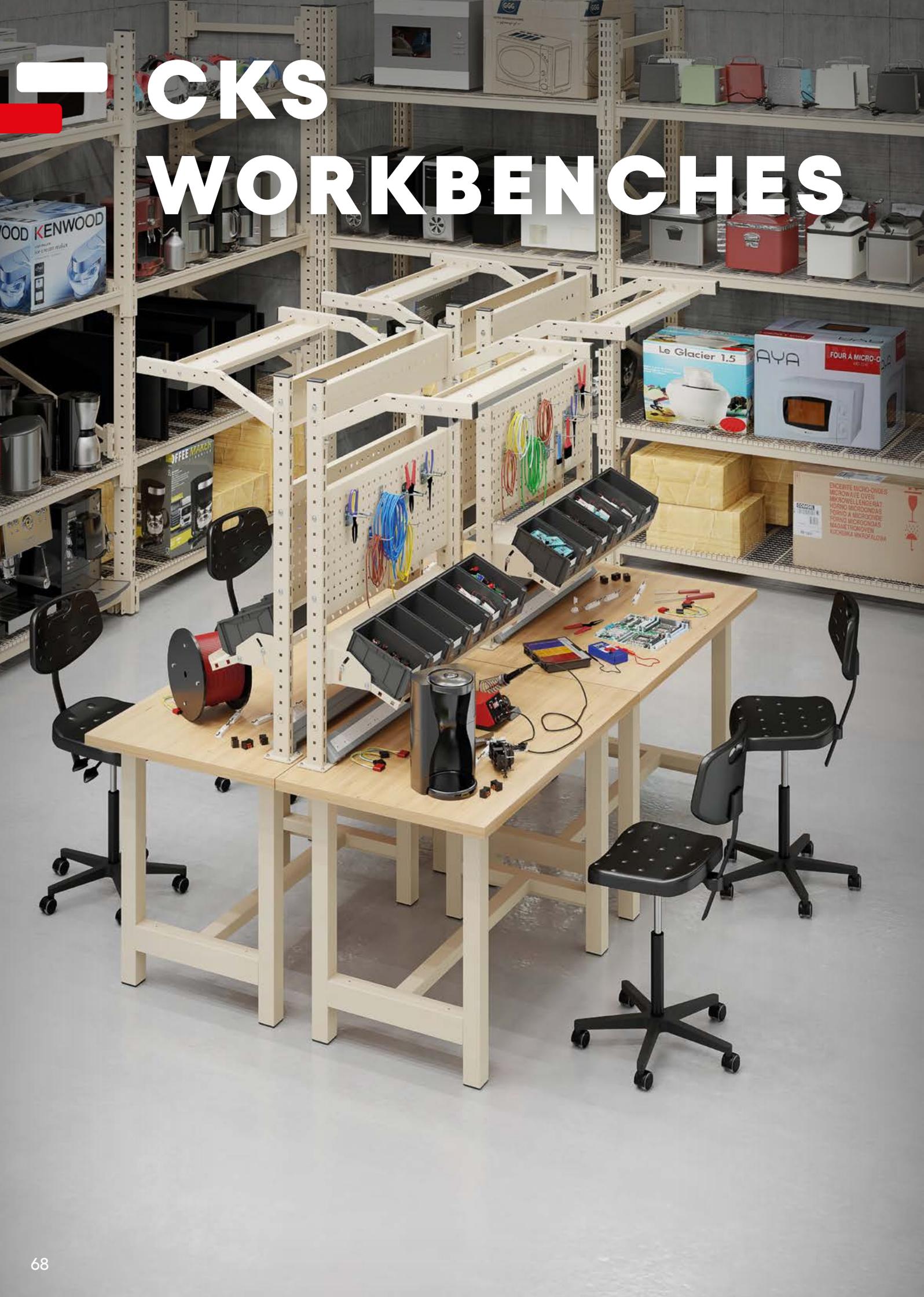
W.	D.	H.	Reference
875	504	830	01 010 0022



ACCESSORIES FOR WELDING WORKSTATIONS

	Model	Reference
1	Magnetic welding torch holder	01 010 0023
2	Magnetic grinder holder	01 010 0024

# CKS WORKBENCHES



# CKS WORKBENCHES

## CHARACTERISTICS OF THE METAL STRUCTURE

The frame is made of 2.5mm thick folded sheet steel with.

The legs are made of welded steel tubes with a cross-section of 60x60mm, while the cross-members are constructed from folded 2.5mm thick sheet steel with a cross-section of 80x60x40mm.

The horizontal longitudinal cross-members are formed from folded steel in a U-shape, with a cross-section of 40x60x40mm.

The structure is finished with a fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

The product is designed to conceal screws or bolts after the assembly of metal components, providing enhanced protection against potential injury to users.

## ASSOCIATION OF FRAME AND WORKTOP

The CKS workbench frame can accommodate 40mm and 24mm plywood worktops, 40mm and 30mm RESITOP laminate worktops, 38mm and 28mm melamine worktops and 40mm plywood worktops with a 2mm rubber or 3mm nitrile coating.

The worktop is secured to the frame using TH 6x25 hexagonal head lag screws and can be positioned either flush with the frame or centred, according to user requirements.

## WORKBENCH EQUIPMENT (refer to the range on pages 120 to 149)

The CKS workbench can be equipped with uprights in the upper section to accommodate a range of equipment (shelves, rails, lighting supports, perforated panels, various supports, reels,

etc.), providing users with easy access to work tools in optimal ergonomic conditions.

## CERTIFICATIONS AND LABELS

Worktops are PEFC certified.

The admissible load of the CKS is 750kg.



In compliance with standard XPD 65762

Colour chart:

# WORKBENCHES AND WORKSTATIONS CKS, FIXED HEIGHT



FIXED  
HEIGHT



PRODUCT BENEFITS

- + Heavy load
- + Robustness
- + Functionality
- + Stability



INDUSTRY-SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS

- Adjustments - Assembly - Automotive Industry
- Coiling - Electromechanics - Engineering
- Machining - Maintenance - Metalwork
- Milling - Moulding - Sheet metal work
- Rectification - Shoemaking - Switchboard assembly - Teaching - Turning
- Turning industry - Woodworking



CKS WORKBENCH, FIXED HEIGHT, 40MM  
PLYWOOD WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference
1200	750	840	01 016 0003
1500			01 016 0004
1800			01 016 0005
2000			01 016 0006



CKS WORKBENCH, FIXED HEIGHT, 24MM  
PLYWOOD WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference
1200	750	824	01 016 0016
1500			01 016 0017
1800			01 016 0018
2000			01 016 0019



ALL  
OUR EQUIPMENT  
PAGES 120 TO 149



CKS WORKBENCH, FIXED HEIGHT, 38MM  
MELAMINE WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
1200	750	838	01 016 0055		
1500			01 016 0056		
1800			01 016 0057		
2000			01 016 0058		



CKS WORKBENCH, FIXED HEIGHT, 28MM  
MELAMINE WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
1200	750	828	01 016 0068		
1500			01 016 0069		
1800			01 016 0070		
2000			01 016 0071		



CKS WORKBENCH, FIXED HEIGHT, 40MM  
RESITOP LAMINATE WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
1200	750	840	01 016 0029		
1500			01 016 0030		
1800			01 016 0031		
2000			01 016 0032		



CKS WORKBENCH, FIXED HEIGHT, 30MM  
RESITOP LAMINATE WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
1200	750	830	01 016 0042		
1500			01 016 0043		
1800			01 016 0044		
2000			01 016 0045		



**NEW**

CKS WORKBENCH, FIXED HEIGHT, 40MM  
PLYWOOD WORKTOP WITH 2MM RUBBER  
COATING

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
1200	750	842	01 016 0078		
1500			01 016 0079		
1800			01 016 0080		
2000			01 016 0081		



**NEW**

CKS WORKBENCH, FIXED HEIGHT, 40MM  
PLYWOOD WORKTOP WITH 3MM NITRILE  
COATING

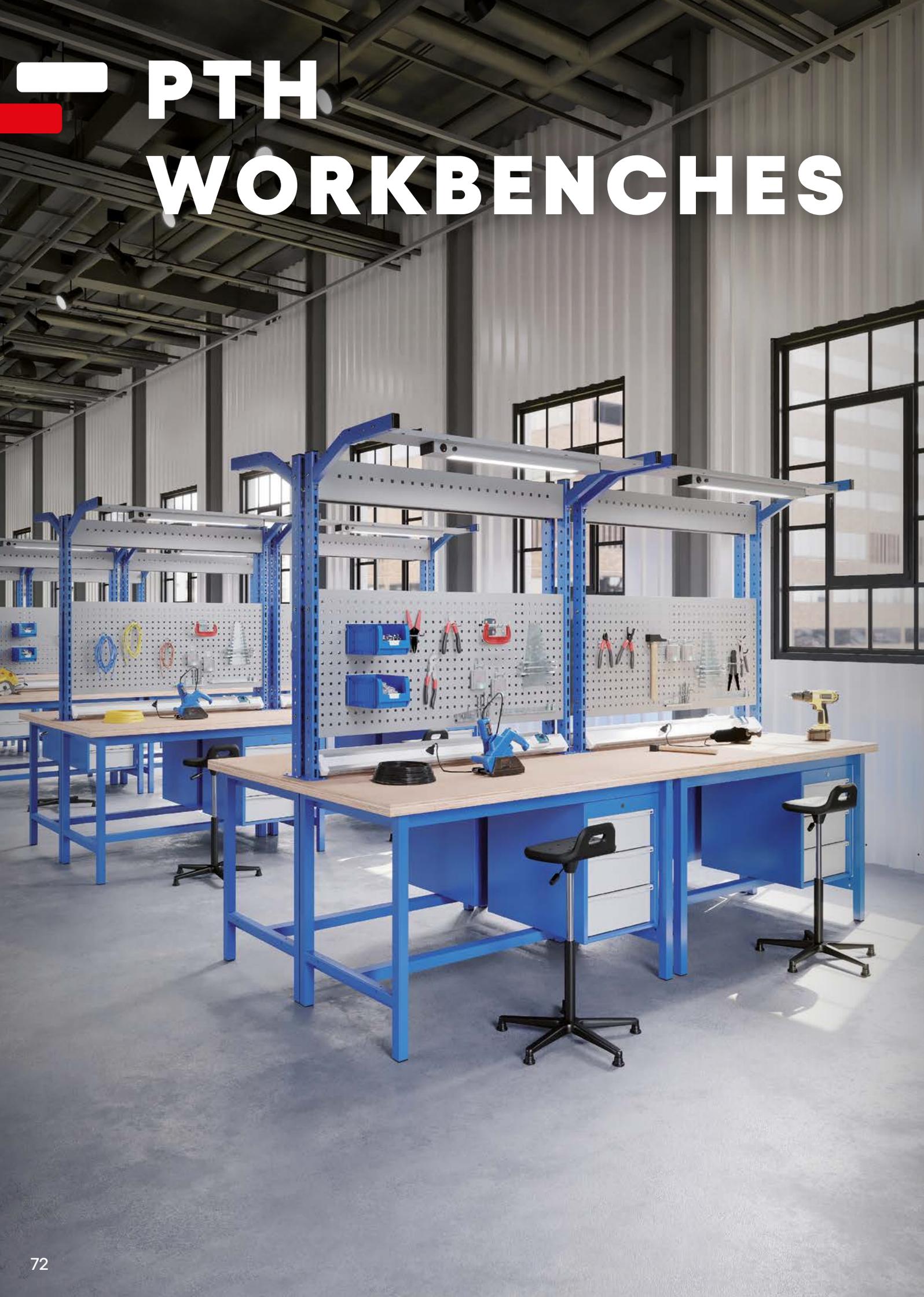
W.	D.	H.	Reference		
1200	750	843	01 016 0074		
1500			01 016 0075		
1800			01 016 0076		
2000			01 016 0077		



CKS workbench with a  
40mm plywood worktop.



# PTH WORKBENCHES



# PTH WORKBENCHES

## CHARACTERISTICS OF THE METAL STRUCTURE

The structure is made of 2.0mm thick steel tubes and 2.5mm thick folded sheet steel.

The legs (or ladders) are made of welded steel tubes with a 40x40mm cross-section. The horizontal cross-members are made of sheet steel folded into a U-section, measuring 40x60x40mm. Three cross-members link the legs: two in the upper section beneath the worktop and one in the lower section.

The structure is finished with a fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

The product is designed to conceal screws and bolts after assembly, providing enhanced protection against potential injury.

The leg tubes are fitted with plastic end caps to prevent damage to the floor.

**The mechanically height-adjustable** PTH workbench allows the working height to be adjusted. Notches spaced every 20mm enable easy height adjustment and identification. This sliding adjustment system is simple to use, thanks to four screws that do not need to be removed. The adjustment range of the frame, excluding the worktop thickness, is from 740 to 1020mm.

A load support panel made of 1.2mm thick folded sheet steel, connecting the two legs, is fixed at the top rear of the workstation.

## ASSOCIATION OF FRAME AND WORKTOP

The PTH workbench frame can accommodate all the worktops presented in the worktop description pages. The worktop is secured to the frame using TH 6x25 hexagonal head lag screws, or VBA TB 5x20 screws for 19mm melamine worktops.

It can be positioned flush with the frame or centred, according to user requirements.

## WORKBENCH EQUIPMENT (refer to the range on pages 120 to 149)

Drawer/door units as well as CPU stands may be mounted under the frame of the PTH workbench.

An optional metal plate allows for lateral linking of two workbenches, either face-to-face or perpendicularly.

The PTH workbench can be equipped with uprights in the upper section to accommodate a range of equipment (shelves, rails, lighting supports, perforated panels, various supports, and reels, etc.), providing users with easy access to work tools in optimal

ergonomic conditions.

The base can be fitted with height-adjustment jacks (30mm stroke, providing an adjustable height of 825–855 mm for the fixed structure without a worktop) or with four 100 mm diameter swivel castors, two of which are equipped with brakes.

The workbench can be complemented by a lower melamine or galva shelf.

## CERTIFICATIONS AND LABELS

The PTH workbench is certified to NF Environnement (Environment) and NF Mobilier technique (Technical Furniture) standards.

Worktops are PEFC certified.

The certified admissible load is 500kg for the PTH fixed-height version and 300kg for the mechanical height-adjustment version.

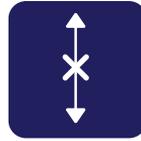


In compliance with standard XPD 65762

Colour chart:

# WORKBENCHES AND WORKSTATIONS

## PTH, FIXED HEIGHT



**FIXED HEIGHT**



### PRODUCT BENEFITS

- + Heavy load
  - + Functionality
  - + Robustness
  - + Stability
  - + Versatility
- + Optional equipment
  - + Extended worktop range
  - + Construction without visible screws or bolts



### INDUSTRY-SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS

- Assembly - Adjustments - Binding - Cabling  
 Framing - Gilding - Information Technology  
 Logistics - Order picking - Packing  
 Shoemaking - Teaching - Trade  
 Warehousing - Woodworking



PTH WORKBENCH, FIXED HEIGHT, 40MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference
750	750	840	01 002 0001
1000			01 002 0002
1200			01 002 0003
1500			01 002 0004
1800			01 002 0005
2000			01 002 0006
2400			01 002 0007
1000	1000	840	01 002 0008
1200			01 002 0009
1500			01 002 0010
1800			01 002 0011
2000			01 002 0012
2400			01 002 0013



PTH WORKBENCH, FIXED HEIGHT, 24MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference
750	750	824	01 002 0014
1000			01 002 0015
1200			01 002 0016
1500			01 002 0017
1800			01 002 0018
2000			01 002 0019
2400			01 002 0020
1000	1000	824	01 002 0021
1200			01 002 0022
1500			01 002 0023
1800			01 002 0024
2000			01 002 0025
2400			01 002 0026



ALL  
OUR EQUIPMENT  
PAGES 120 TO 149



PTH WORKBENCH, FIXED HEIGHT, 40MM SOUPLEDEUR WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
750	750	840	01 002 0105		
1000			01 002 0106		
1200			01 002 0107		
1500			01 002 0108		
1800			01 002 0109		
2000			01 002 0110		
2400	1000	840	01 002 0111		
1000			01 002 0112		
1200			01 002 0113		
1500			01 002 0114		
1800			01 002 0115		
2000			01 002 0116		
2400			01 002 0117		



PTH WORKBENCH, FIXED HEIGHT, 40MM TARALAY WORKTOP\*\*

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
750	750	840	01 002 0144		
1000			01 002 0145		
1200			01 002 0146		
1500			01 002 0147		
1800			01 002 0148		
2000			01 002 0149		
2400	1000	840	01 002 0150		
1000			01 002 0151		
1200			01 002 0152		
1500			01 002 0153		
1800			01 002 0154		
2000			01 002 0155		
2400			01 002 0156		



PTH WORKBENCH, FIXED HEIGHT, 40MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP WITH 5MM HDPE SURFACE

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
750	750	845	01 002 0118		
1000			01 002 0119		
1200			01 002 0120		
1500			01 002 0121		
1800			01 002 0122		
2000			01 002 0123		
2400	1000	845	01 002 0124		
1000			01 002 0125		
1200			01 002 0126		
1500			01 002 0127		
1800			01 002 0128		
2000			01 002 0129		
2400			01 002 0130		



PTH WORKBENCH, FIXED HEIGHT, 40MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP WITH 2MM RUBBER COATING

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
750	750	842	01 002 0400		
1000			01 002 0401		
1200			01 002 0402		
1500			01 002 0403		
1800			01 002 0404		
2000			01 002 0405		
2400	1000	842	01 002 0406		
1000			01 002 0407		
1200			01 002 0408		
1500			01 002 0409		
1800			01 002 0410		
2000			01 002 0411		
2400			01 002 0412		



**NEW**

PTH WORKBENCH, FIXED HEIGHT, 40MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP WITH 3MM NITRILE COATING\*\*

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
750	750	843	01 002 0652		
1000			01 002 0653		
1200			01 002 0654		
1500			01 002 0655		
1800			01 002 0656		
2000			01 002 0657		
2400	1000	843	01 002 0658		
1000			01 002 0659		
1200			01 002 0660		
1500			01 002 0661		
1800			01 002 0662		
2000			01 002 0663		
2400			01 002 0664		



PTH workbench with a 40mm Soupledur worktop.

\*\*Worktop not NF environment certified.

# WORKBENCHES AND WORKSTATIONS

## PTH, FIXED HEIGHT



PTH WORKBENCH, FIXED HEIGHT, 40MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP WITH 1.5MM GALVANISED COATING

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
750	750	842	01 002 0413		
1000			01 002 0414		
1200			01 002 0415		
1500			01 002 0416		
1800			01 002 0417		
2000			01 002 0418		
2400	1000	842	01 002 0419		
1000			01 002 0420		
1200			01 002 0421		
1500			01 002 0422		
1800			01 002 0423		
2000			01 002 0424		
2400			01 002 0425		



PTH WORKBENCH, FIXED HEIGHT, 40MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP WITH 1.5MM STAINLESS STEEL COATING

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
750	750	842	01 002 0426		
1000			01 002 0427		
1200			01 002 0428		
1500			01 002 0429		
1800			01 002 0430		
2000			01 002 0431		
2400	1000	842	01 002 0432		
1000			01 002 0433		
1200			01 002 0434		
1500			01 002 0435		
1800			01 002 0436		
2000			01 002 0437		
2400			01 002 0438		



PTH WORKBENCH, FIXED HEIGHT, 38MM MELAMINE WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
750	750	838	01 002 0027		
1000			01 002 0028		
1200			01 002 0029		
1500			01 002 0030		
1800			01 002 0031		
2000			01 002 0032		
2400	1000	838	01 002 0033		
1000			01 002 0034		
1200			01 002 0035		
1500			01 002 0036		
1800			01 002 0037		
2000			01 002 0038		
2400			01 002 0039		



PTH WORKBENCH, FIXED HEIGHT, 28MM MELAMINE WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
750	750	828	01 002 0040		
1000			01 002 0041		
1200			01 002 0042		
1500			01 002 0043		
1800			01 002 0044		
2000			01 002 0045		
2400	1000	828	01 002 0046		
1000			01 002 0047		
1200			01 002 0048		
1500			01 002 0049		
1800			01 002 0050		
2000			01 002 0051		
2400			01 002 0052		



PTH WORKBENCH, FIXED HEIGHT, 19MM MELAMINE WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
750	750	819	01 002 0053		
1000			01 002 0054		
1200			01 002 0055		
1500			01 002 0056		
1800			01 002 0057		
2000			01 002 0058		
2400	1000	819	01 002 0059		
1000			01 002 0060		
1200			01 002 0061		
1500			01 002 0062		
1800			01 002 0063		
2000			01 002 0064		
2400			01 002 0065		



PTH workbench with a 40mm plywood worktop with stainless steel coating.



ALL  
OUR EQUIPMENT  
PAGES 120 TO 149



PTH WORKBENCH, FIXED HEIGHT, 40MM  
RESITOP LAMINATE WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference
750	750	840	01 002 0066
1000			01 002 0067
1200			01 002 0068
1500			01 002 0069
1800			01 002 0070
2000			01 002 0071
2400	1000	840	01 002 0072
1000			01 002 0073
1200			01 002 0074
1500			01 002 0075
1800			01 002 0076
2000			01 002 0077
2400			01 002 0078



PTH WORKBENCH, FIXED HEIGHT, 30MM  
RESITOP LAMINATE WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference
750	750	830	01 002 0079
1000			01 002 0080
1200			01 002 0081
1500			01 002 0082
1800			01 002 0083
2000			01 002 0084
2400	1000	830	01 002 0085
1000			01 002 0086
1200			01 002 0087
1500			01 002 0088
1800			01 002 0089
2000			01 002 0090
2400			01 002 0091



PTH WORKBENCH, FIXED HEIGHT, 30MM ESD  
LAMINATE WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference
750	750	830	01 002 0092
1000			01 002 0093
1200			01 002 0094
1500			01 002 0095
1800			01 002 0096
2000			01 002 0097
2400	1000	830	01 002 0098
1000			01 002 0099
1200			01 002 0100
1500			01 002 0101
1800			01 002 0102
2000			01 002 0103
2400			01 002 0104



**NEW**

PTH WORKBENCH, FIXED HEIGHT, 35MM METAL  
WORKTOP\*\*

Superstructure equipment not compatible.

W.	D.	H.	Reference
1200	750	835	01 002 0647
1500			01 002 0648
1800			01 002 0649
2000			01 002 0650



PTH workbench with a 40mm  
RESITOP laminate high thermal  
resistance worktop.

\*\*Worktop not NF environment certified.

# WORKBENCHES AND WORKSTATIONS

## PTH, MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT



- + Medium load
  - + Functionality
  - + Robustness
  - + Stability
  - + Versatility
- + Optional equipment
  - + Extended worktop range
  - + Construction without visible screws or bolts



### INDUSTRY-SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS

- Adjustments - Assembly - Binding - Cabling**  
**Gilding - Information Framing - Logistics**  
**Order picking - Packing - Shoemaking**  
**Teaching - Technology - Trade**  
**Warehousing - Woodworking**



PTH WORKBENCH, MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 40MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference
750	750	780 to 1060	01 002 0241
1000			01 002 0242
1200			01 002 0243
1500			01 002 0244
1800			01 002 0245
2000			01 002 0246
2400	01 002 0247		
1000	1000	780 to 1060	01 002 0248
1200			01 002 0249
1500			01 002 0250
1800			01 002 0251
2000			01 002 0252
2400			01 002 0253



PTH WORKBENCH, MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 24MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference
750	750	764 to 1044	01 002 0254
1000			01 002 0255
1200			01 002 0256
1500			01 002 0257
1800			01 002 0258
2000			01 002 0259
2400	01 002 0260		
1000	1000	764 to 1044	01 002 0261
1200			01 002 0262
1500			01 002 0263
1800			01 002 0264
2000			01 002 0265
2400			01 002 0266



ALL  
OUR EQUIPMENT  
PAGES 120 TO 149



PTH WORKBENCH, MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 40MM SOUPLLEDUR WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
750	750	780 to 1060	01 002 0345		
1000			01 002 0346		
1200			01 002 0347		
1500			01 002 0348		
1800			01 002 0349		
2000			01 002 0350		
2400	1000	780 to 1060	01 002 0351		
1000			01 002 0352		
1200			01 002 0353		
1500			01 002 0354		
1800			01 002 0355		
2000			01 002 0356		
2400			01 002 0357		



PTH WORKBENCH, MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 40MM TARALAY WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
750	750	780 to 1060	01 002 0358		
1000			01 002 0359		
1200			01 002 0360		
1500			01 002 0361		
1800			01 002 0362		
2000			01 002 0363		
2400	1000	780 to 1060	01 002 0364		
1000			01 002 0365		
1200			01 002 0366		
1500			01 002 0367		
1800			01 002 0368		
2000			01 002 0369		
2400			01 002 0370		



PTH WORKBENCH, MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 40MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP WITH 5MM HDPE SURFACE

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
750	750	785 to 1065	01 002 0371		
1000			01 002 0372		
1200			01 002 0373		
1500			01 002 0374		
1800			01 002 0375		
2000			01 002 0376		
2400	1000	785 to 1065	01 002 0377		
1000			01 002 0378		
1200			01 002 0379		
1500			01 002 0380		
1800			01 002 0381		
2000			01 002 0382		
2400			01 002 0383		



PTH WORKBENCH, MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 40MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP WITH 2MM RUBBER COATING

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
750	750	782 to 1062	01 002 0439		
1000			01 002 0440		
1200			01 002 0441		
1500			01 002 0442		
1800			01 002 0443		
2000			01 002 0444		
2400	1000	782 to 1062	01 002 0445		
1000			01 002 0446		
1200			01 002 0447		
1500			01 002 0448		
1800			01 002 0449		
2000			01 002 0450		
2400			01 002 0451		



**NEW**

PTH WORKBENCH, MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 40MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP WITH 3MM NITRILE COATING

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
750	750	783 to 1063	01 002 0665		
1000			01 002 0666		
1200			01 002 0667		
1500			01 002 0668		
1800			01 002 0669		
2000			01 002 0670		
2400	1000	783 to 1063	01 002 0671		
1000			01 002 0672		
1200			01 002 0673		
1500			01 002 0674		
1800			01 002 0675		
2000			01 002 0676		
2400			01 002 0677		



PTH workbench with a 40mm plywood worktop, mechanically height adjustable.

# WORKBENCHES AND WORKSTATIONS

## PTH, MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT



PTH WORKBENCH, MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 40MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP WITH 1.5MM GALVANISED COATING

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
750	750	782 to 1062	01 002 0452		
1000			01 002 0453		
1200			01 002 0454		
1500			01 002 0455		
1800			01 002 0456		
2000			01 002 0457		
2400	01 002 0458				
1000	1000		01 002 0459		
1200			01 002 0460		
1500			01 002 0461		
1800			01 002 0462		
2000			01 002 0463		
2400		01 002 0464			



PTH WORKBENCH, MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 40MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP WITH 1.5MM STAINLESS STEEL COATING

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
750	750	782 to 1062	01 002 0465		
1000			01 002 0466		
1200			01 002 0467		
1500			01 002 0468		
1800			01 002 0469		
2000			01 002 0470		
2400	01 002 0471				
1000	1000		01 002 0472		
1200			01 002 0473		
1500			01 002 0474		
1800			01 002 0475		
2000			01 002 0476		
2400		01 002 0477			



PTH WORKBENCH, MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 38MM MELAMINE WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
750	750	778 to 1058	01 002 0306		
1000			01 002 0307		
1200			01 002 0308		
1500			01 002 0309		
1800			01 002 0310		
2000			01 002 0311		
2400	01 002 0312				
1000	1000		01 002 0313		
1200			01 002 0314		
1500			01 002 0315		
1800			01 002 0316		
2000			01 002 0317		
2400		01 002 0318			



PTH WORKBENCH, MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 28MM MELAMINE WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
750	750	768 to 1048	01 002 0319		
1000			01 002 0320		
1200			01 002 0321		
1500			01 002 0322		
1800			01 002 0323		
2000			01 002 0324		
2400	01 002 0325				
1000	1000		01 002 0326		
1200			01 002 0327		
1500			01 002 0328		
1800			01 002 0329		
2000			01 002 0330		
2400		01 002 0331			



PTH WORKBENCH, MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 19MM MELAMINE WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
750	750	759 to 1039	01 002 0332		
1000			01 002 0333		
1200			01 002 0334		
1500			01 002 0335		
1800			01 002 0336		
2000			01 002 0337		
2400	01 002 0338				
1000	1000		01 002 0339		
1200			01 002 0340		
1500			01 002 0341		
1800			01 002 0342		
2000			01 002 0343		
2400		01 002 0344			



PTH workbench with a 28mm melamine worktop, mechanically height adjustable.



ALL  
OUR EQUIPMENT  
PAGES 120 TO 149



PTH WORKBENCH, MECHANICAL HEIGHT  
ADJUSTMENT, 40MM RESITOP LAMINATE  
WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
750	750	780 to 1060	01 002 0267		
1000			01 002 0268		
1200			01 002 0269		
1500			01 002 0270		
1800			01 002 0271		
2000			01 002 0272		
2400	1000	780 to 1060	01 002 0273		
1000			01 002 0274		
1200			01 002 0275		
1500			01 002 0276		
1800			01 002 0277		
2000			01 002 0278		
2400			01 002 0279		



PTH WORKBENCH, MECHANICAL HEIGHT  
ADJUSTMENT, 30MM RESITOP LAMINATE  
WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
750	750	770 to 1050	01 002 0280		
1000			01 002 0281		
1200			01 002 0282		
1500			01 002 0283		
1800			01 002 0284		
2000			01 002 0285		
2400	1000	770 to 1050	01 002 0286		
1000			01 002 0287		
1200			01 002 0288		
1500			01 002 0289		
1800			01 002 0290		
2000			01 002 0291		
2400			01 002 0292		



PTH WORKBENCH, MECHANICAL HEIGHT  
ADJUSTMENT, 30MM ESD LAMINATE  
WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
750	750	770 to 1050	01 002 0293		
1000			01 002 0294		
1200			01 002 0295		
1500			01 002 0296		
1800			01 002 0297		
2000			01 002 0298		
2400	1000	770 to 1050	01 002 0299		
1000			01 002 0300		
1200			01 002 0301		
1500			01 002 0302		
1800			01 002 0303		
2000			01 002 0304		
2400			01 002 0305		



*PTH workbench with a  
30mm RESITOP laminate  
high thermal resistance  
worktop, mechanically height  
adjustable.*

# PACKLOG WORKSTATIONS



# PACKLOG WORKSTATIONS

## CHARACTERISTICS OF THE METAL STRUCTURE

### Fixed-height version

The structure is made of 2.0mm thick steel tubes and 2.5mm thick folded sheet steel. A load support panel made of 1.2mm thick folded sheet steel, connecting the two legs (side frames), is fixed at the top rear of the workstation.

The legs (or side frames) are made of welded steel tubes with a 40x40mm cross-section. The horizontal cross-members are made of sheet steel folded into a U-section, measuring 40x60x40mm. Three cross-members link the legs: two in the upper section beneath the worktop and one in the lower section.

The structure is finished with a fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

The product is designed to conceal screws and bolts after assembly, providing enhanced protection against potential injury.

The leg tubes are fitted with plastic end caps to prevent damage to the floor.

The frame height is 900mm, excluding the worktop thickness.

### Mechanically height-adjustable version

This PACKLOG model allows the working height to be adjusted easily. Notches spaced every 20mm enable easy height adjustment and identification. This sliding adjustment system is simple to use, thanks to four screws that do not need to be removed. The adjustment range of the frame, excluding the worktop thickness, is from 740 to 1020mm.

## ASSOCIATION OF FRAME AND WORKTOP

The PACKLOG workbench frame can accommodate various types of worktops, including 40mm and 24mm plywood, 40mm plywood with a galvanised coating or 24mm plywood with a PEHD surface, 30mm RESITOP laminate, and 28mm and 19mm melamine, as detailed on the worktop description pages.

The worktop is secured to the frame using TH 6x25 hexagonal head lag screws, or VBA TB 5x20 screws for 19mm melamine worktops. It can be positioned either flush with the frame or centred, according to user requirements.

## WORKBENCH EQUIPMENT (refer to the range on pages 120 to 149)

The uprights on the PACKLOG workstation allow the addition of accessories tailored to specific tasks. These include a wide range of packaging-specific accessories, such as dispenser reels for Kraft paper or blister wrap, under-bench dispensers, cutting bars,

Zebra printer stands, and various shelves, including models with box dividers.

## CERTIFICATIONS AND LABELS

The certified admissible load is 500kg for the PACKLOG fixed-height version and 300kg for the mechanical height-adjustment version.

Worktops are PEFC certified.



In compliance with standard XPD 65762

Colour chart: A series of color swatches including yellow, orange, red, dark red, blue, light blue, grey, dark grey, black, and white.

# WORKBENCHES AND WORKSTATIONS

## PACKLOG, FIXED HEIGHT



**FIXED HEIGHT**



### PRODUCT BENEFITS

- + Heavy load
- + Optional equipment

- + Modularity
- + Functionality
- + Versatility



### INDUSTRY-SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS

- Assembly - Logistics - Order picking
- Packing - Storage - Trade - Warehousing



PACKLOG WORKSTATION, FIXED HEIGHT, 40MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference
1200	750	940	01 002 0620
1500			01 002 0621
1800			01 002 0622
2000			01 002 0623
2400			01 002 0624
1200	1000	940	01 002 0625
1500			01 002 0626
1800			01 002 0627
2000			01 002 0628
2400			01 002 0629



PACKLOG WORKSTATION, FIXED HEIGHT, 24MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference
1200	750	924	01 002 0630
1500			01 002 0631
1800			01 002 0632
2000			01 002 0633
2400			01 002 0634
1200	1000	924	01 002 0635
1500			01 002 0636
1800			01 002 0637
2000			01 002 0638
2400			01 002 0639



ALL  
OUR EQUIPMENT  
PAGES 120 TO 149



PACKLOG WORKSTATION, FIXED HEIGHT,  
24MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP WITH 5MM  
HDPE SURFACE

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
1200	750	929	01 002 0540		
1500			01 002 0541		
1800			01 002 0542		
2000			01 002 0543		
2400			01 002 0544		
1200	1000		01 002 0545		
1500			01 002 0546		
1800			01 002 0547		
2000			01 002 0548		
2400			01 002 0549		



PACKLOG WORKSTATION, FIXED HEIGHT,  
40MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP WITH 1.5MM  
GALVANISED COATING

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
1200	750	942	01 002 0500		
1500			01 002 0501		
1800			01 002 0502		
2000			01 002 0503		
2400			01 002 0504		
1200	1000		01 002 0505		
1500			01 002 0506		
1800			01 002 0507		
2000			01 002 0508		
2400			01 002 0509		



PACKLOG WORKSTATION, FIXED HEIGHT,  
19MM MELAMINE WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
1200	750	919	01 002 0570		
1500			01 002 0571		
1800			01 002 0572		
2000			01 002 0573		
2400			01 002 0574		
1200	1000		01 002 0575		
1500			01 002 0576		
1800			01 002 0577		
2000			01 002 0578		
2400			01 002 0579		



PACKLOG WORKSTATION, FIXED HEIGHT,  
28MM MELAMINE WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
1200	750	928	01 002 0560		
1500			01 002 0561		
1800			01 002 0562		
2000			01 002 0563		
2400			01 002 0564		
1200	1000		01 002 0565		
1500			01 002 0566		
1800			01 002 0567		
2000			01 002 0568		
2400			01 002 0569		



PACKLOG WORKSTATION, FIXED HEIGHT,  
30MM LAMINATE WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
1200	750	930	01 002 0550		
1500			01 002 0551		
1800			01 002 0552		
2000			01 002 0553		
2400			01 002 0554		
1200	1000		01 002 0555		
1500			01 002 0556		
1800			01 002 0557		
2000			01 002 0558		
2400			01 002 0559		



PACKLOG workstation with a 24mm  
plywood worktop.

# WORKBENCHES AND WORKSTATIONS

## PACKLOG, MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT



**MECHANICAL ADJUSTMENT**



### PRODUCT BENEFITS

- + Medium load
- + Ergonomics
- + Optional equipment

- + Functionality
- + Versatility



### INDUSTRY-SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS

**Assembly - Logistics - Order picking**  
**Packing - Storage - Trade - Warehousing**



PACKLOG WORKSTATION, MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 40MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference
1200	750	780 to 1060	01 002 0510
1500			01 002 0511
1800			01 002 0512
2000			01 002 0513
2400	1000	780 to 1060	01 002 0514
1200			01 002 0515
1500			01 002 0516
1800			01 002 0517
2000			01 002 0518
2400			01 002 0519



PACKLOG WORKSTATION, MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 24MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference
1200	750	764 to 1044	01 002 0520
1500			01 002 0521
1800			01 002 0522
2000			01 002 0523
2400	1000	764 to 1044	01 002 0524
1200			01 002 0525
1500			01 002 0526
1800			01 002 0527
2000			01 002 0528
2400			01 002 0529

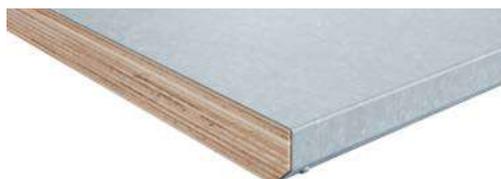


ALL  
OUR EQUIPMENT  
PAGES 120 TO 149



PACKLOG WORKSTATION, MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 24MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP WITH 5MM HDPE SURFACE

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
1200	750	769 to 1049	01 002 0580		
1500			01 002 0581		
1800			01 002 0582		
2000			01 002 0583		
2400			01 002 0584		
1200	1000		01 002 0585		
1500			01 002 0586		
1800			01 002 0587		
2000			01 002 0588		
2400			01 002 0589		



PACKLOG WORKSTATION, MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 40MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP WITH 1.5MM GALVANISED COATING

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
1200	750	782 to 1062	01 002 0530		
1500			01 002 0531		
1800			01 002 0532		
2000			01 002 0533		
2400			01 002 0534		
1200	1000		01 002 0535		
1500			01 002 0536		
1800			01 002 0537		
2000			01 002 0538		
2400			01 002 0539		



PACKLOG WORKSTATION, MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 19MM MELAMINE WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
1200	750	759 to 1039	01 002 0610		
1500			01 002 0611		
1800			01 002 0612		
2000			01 002 0613		
2400			01 002 0614		
1200	1000		01 002 0615		
1500			01 002 0616		
1800			01 002 0617		
2000			01 002 0618		
2400			01 002 0619		



PACKLOG WORKSTATION, MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 28MM MELAMINE WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
1200	750	768 to 1048	01 002 0600		
1500			01 002 0601		
1800			01 002 0602		
2000			01 002 0603		
2400			01 002 0604		
1200	1000		01 002 0605		
1500			01 002 0606		
1800			01 002 0607		
2000			01 002 0608		
2400			01 002 0609		



PACKLOG WORKSTATION, MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 30MM RESITOP LAMINATE WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
1200	750	770 to 1050	01 002 0590		
1500			01 002 0591		
1800			01 002 0592		
2000			01 002 0593		
2400			01 002 0594		
1200	1000		01 002 0595		
1500			01 002 0596		
1800			01 002 0597		
2000			01 002 0598		
2400			01 002 0599		



PACKLOG workstation with a 24mm plywood worktop, mechanically height adjustable.

# MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATIONS



# MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATIONS

## CHARACTERISTICS OF THE METAL STRUCTURE

The horizontal frame is made of folded sheet steel, 2.5mm thick, ensuring excellent worktop rigidity. It is secured to the mechanical slides. A steel tube beam with a 60x30mm cross-section links the two slides, providing additional structural rigidity. The horizontal bases, made of 4mm thick sheet steel and 25x25mm steel tubes, are equipped with height-adjustment jacks with a 30mm stroke to compensate for uneven floors.

The rear uprights are 1,600mm high and are secured to the horizontal beam and frame. They move in sync with the workstation's height adjustment. The uprights are made of steel tube with a 60x30mm cross-section and 2.0mm thickness, perforated on all four sides. On the 60mm wide side, the perforations are 10x10mm, spaced at 50mm intervals; on the 30mm wide side, the perforations are 30x10mm, also spaced at 50mm intervals. The uprights accommodate modular accessories such as shelves, rails, and lighting supports, which are mounted in the perforations. For workstations 695mm and 925mm wide, two uprights are used; for 1,360 mm wide workstations, two or three uprights can be fitted as required; and for 1,820 mm wide workstations, three uprights are provided. Configurations with three uprights allow the independent mounting of two sets of accessories.

The modesty panel is made of 1.0mm thick sheet steel with a 90x40mm section. It allows horizontal cable routing under and between workstations. The panel moves with the horizontal

frame during height adjustment. It is attached to the uprights using through-bolts and flanged nuts, aligned with the 10x10mm lateral perforations. The structure is finished with a fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

The MODULOG 4.0 structures are available in four versions: with a beam; with a beam and modesty panel; with a beam and rear uprights; and with a beam, modesty panel, and rear uprights.

### Mechanically height-adjustable version

The vertical leg slides are made of 120x60mm steel tube and 2.5mm thick steel sheet. Height can be adjusted in 50mm increments, ranging from 723–1,073mm under the worktop, allowing the workstation to be tailored to the user's stature and task. Mechanically adjustable models can be upgraded to electric using a kit, by replacing the bases and lifting system.

### Electrically height-adjustable version

The electrically adjustable workstation enables precise adjustment of the working height. Two electrical lift columns with a cross-section of 150x70mm raise the frame, beam, worktop, panel, and uprights assembly. These components are common to the mechanically adjustable version. Movement is controlled via a control box. The height adjustment ranges from 723 to 1,123mm (excluding the worktop). The system allows storing three positions and displays the current workstation height.

## ASSOCIATION OF FRAME AND WORKTOP

The workstation structure is designed to accommodate 38mm, 28mm and 19mm melamine, 30mm and 40mm RESITOP laminate, as well as ESD laminate worktops, as detailed on the workbench

worktop description pages. The worktop is secured to the frame using VBA TB 5x20 screws.

## WORKBENCH EQUIPMENT (refer to the range on pages 120 to 149)

On request, mechanical and electrical workstations can be fitted with four 100mm diameter swivel castors, two of which are braked, replacing the floor-level adjustment cylinders. The adjustable height of the workstation increases to 834–1,184mm for the mechanical version, and to 834–1,234mm for the electric

version, excluding the worktop. The rear uprights, equipped with a horizontal crossbar at the top, can accommodate modular accessories such as shelves, rails, or lighting supports. Drawer units, as well as keyboard or computer process unit stands, can also be attached to the structure.

## CERTIFICATIONS AND LABELS

Worktops are PEFC certified.

The maximum load capacity of the MODULOG 4.0 is 300kg for both the mechanical and electric versions.



In compliance with standard XPD 65762

Colour chart:

# WORKBENCHES AND WORKSTATIONS

## MODULOG 4.0, MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT



### PRODUCT BENEFITS

- + Medium load
- + Ergonomics
- + Cable capacity
- + Accessories
- + Adaptability
- + Flexibility
- + Functionality
- + Modularity
- + Versatility



### INDUSTRY-SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS

- Aeronautics - After-Sales Service
- Design office - Electronics - Electrical engineering - Jewelry Craftsmanship
- Leatherwork - Mechatronics - Metrology
- Micromechanics - Microtechnology
- Prototyping - Quality - Research and development - Robotics - Test Operations



ALL  
OUR EQUIPMENT  
PAGES 120 TO 149



**MECHANICAL  
ADJUSTMENT:  
BEAM VERSION**



MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION,  
MECHANICAL HEIGHT  
ADJUSTMENT, BEAM, 40MM  
RESITOP LAMINATE WORKTOP



MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION,  
MECHANICAL HEIGHT  
ADJUSTMENT, BEAM, 30MM  
RESITOP LAMINATE WORKTOP



MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION,  
MECHANICAL HEIGHT  
ADJUSTMENT, BEAM, 30MM ESD  
LAMINATE WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference	H.	Reference	H.	Reference
695	650	763 to 1113	01 004 0276	753 to 1103	01 004 0060	753 to 1103	01 004 0064
925			01 004 0277		01 004 0061		01 004 0065
1360			01 004 0278		01 004 0062		01 004 0066
1820			01 004 0279		01 004 0063		01 004 0067
695	750	763 to 1113	01 004 0288	753 to 1103	01 004 0072	753 to 1103	01 004 0076
925			01 004 0289		01 004 0073		01 004 0077
1360			01 004 0290		01 004 0074		01 004 0078
1820			01 004 0291		01 004 0075		01 004 0079



MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION,  
MECHANICAL HEIGHT  
ADJUSTMENT, BEAM, 38MM  
MELAMINE WORKTOP



MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION,  
MECHANICAL HEIGHT  
ADJUSTMENT, BEAM, 28MM  
MELAMINE WORKTOP



MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION,  
MECHANICAL HEIGHT  
ADJUSTMENT, BEAM, 19MM  
MELAMINE WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference	H.	Reference	H.	Reference
695	650	761 to 1111	01 004 0280	751 to 1101	01 004 0068	742 to 1092	01 004 0284
925			01 004 0281		01 004 0069		01 004 0285
1360			01 004 0282		01 004 0070		01 004 0286
1820			01 004 0283		01 004 0071		01 004 0287
695	750	761 to 1111	01 004 0292	751 to 1101	01 004 0080	742 to 1092	01 004 0296
925			01 004 0293		01 004 0081		01 004 0297
1360			01 004 0294		01 004 0082		01 004 0298
1820			01 004 0295		01 004 0083		01 004 0299

# WORKBENCHES AND WORKSTATIONS

## MODULOG 4.0, MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT



**M ECHANICAL  
ADJUSTMENT:  
BEAM AND  
MODESTY PANEL  
VERSION**



MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION,  
MECHANICAL HEIGHT  
ADJUSTMENT, MODESTY PANEL,  
40MM RESITOP LAMINATE  
WORKTOP



MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION,  
MECHANICAL HEIGHT  
ADJUSTMENT, MODESTY PANEL,  
30MM RESITOP LAMINATE  
WORKTOP



MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION,  
MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT,  
MODESTY PANEL, 30MM ESD LAMINATE  
WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference
695	650	763 to 1113	01 004 0330
925			01 004 0331
1360			01 004 0332
1820			01 004 0333
695	750	763 to 1113	01 004 0342
925			01 004 0343
1360			01 004 0344
1820			01 004 0345

H.	Reference
753 to 1103	01 004 0114
	01 004 0115
	01 004 0116
	01 004 0117
	01 004 0126
	01 004 0127
	01 004 0128
	01 004 0129

H.	Reference
753 to 1103	01 004 0118
	01 004 0119
	01 004 0120
	01 004 0121
	01 004 0130
	01 004 0131
	01 004 0132
	01 004 0133



MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION,  
MECHANICAL HEIGHT  
ADJUSTMENT, MODESTY PANEL,  
38MM MELAMINE WORKTOP



MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION,  
MECHANICAL HEIGHT  
ADJUSTMENT, MODESTY PANEL,  
28MM MELAMINE WORKTOP



MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION,  
MECHANICAL HEIGHT  
ADJUSTMENT, MODESTY PANEL,  
19MM MELAMINE WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference
695	650	761 to 1111	01 004 0334
925			01 004 0335
1360			01 004 0336
1820			01 004 0337
695	750	761 to 1111	01 004 0346
925			01 004 0347
1360			01 004 0348
1820			01 004 0349

H.	Reference
751 to 1101	01 004 0122
	01 004 0123
	01 004 0124
	01 004 0125
	01 004 0134
	01 004 0135
	01 004 0136
	01 004 0137

H.	Reference
742 to 1092	01 004 0338
	01 004 0339
	01 004 0340
	01 004 0341
	01 004 0350
	01 004 0351
	01 004 0352
	01 004 0353



TOUS NOS  
ÉQUIPEMENTS  
PAGES 120 À 149



**MECHANICAL  
ADJUSTMENT:  
BEAM AND  
SUPERSTRUCTURE  
VERSION**



MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION,  
MECHANICAL HEIGHT  
ADJUSTMENT, BEAM AND  
SUPERSTRUCTURE, 40MM RESITOP  
LAMINATE WORKTOP



MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION,  
MECHANICAL HEIGHT  
ADJUSTMENT, BEAM AND  
SUPERSTRUCTURE, 30MM  
RESITOP LAMINATE WORKTOP



MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION,  
MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT,  
BEAM AND SUPERSTRUCTURE, 30MM  
ESD LAMINATE WORKTOP

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference	H.	Reference	H.	Reference
2 uprights, crossbar W635	695	650	763 to 1113	01 004 0300	753 to 1103	01 004 0084	753 to 1103	01 004 0087
2 uprights, crossbar W865	925			01 004 0301		01 004 0085		01 004 0088
2 uprights, crossbar W1300	1360			01 004 0302		01 004 0086		01 004 0089
3 uprights, crossbars W635+W635	1820			01 004 0318		01 004 0102		01 004 0104
3 uprights, crossbars W865+W865	1820			01 004 0319		01 004 0103		01 004 0105
2 uprights, crossbar W635	695	750	753 to 1103	01 004 0309	753 to 1103	01 004 0093	753 to 1103	01 004 0096
2 uprights, crossbar W865	925			01 004 0310		01 004 0094		01 004 0097
2 uprights, crossbar W1300	1360			01 004 0311		01 004 0095		01 004 0098
3 uprights, crossbars W635+W635	1820			01 004 0324		01 004 0108		01 004 0110
3 uprights, crossbars W865+W865	1820			01 004 0325		01 004 0109		01 004 0111



MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION,  
MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT,  
BEAM AND SUPERSTRUCTURE, 38MM  
MELAMINE WORKTOP



MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION,  
MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT,  
BEAM AND SUPERSTRUCTURE,  
28MM MELAMINE WORKTOP



MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION,  
MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT,  
BEAM AND SUPERSTRUCTURE, 19MM  
MELAMINE WORKTOP

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference	H.	Reference	H.	Reference
2 uprights, crossbar W635	695	650	761 to 1111	01 004 0303	751 to 1101	01 004 0090	742 to 1092	01 004 0306
2 uprights, crossbar W865	925			01 004 0304		01 004 0091		01 004 0307
2 uprights, crossbar W1300	1360			01 004 0305		01 004 0092		01 004 0308
3 uprights, crossbars W635+W635	1820			01 004 0320		01 004 0106		01 004 0322
3 uprights, crossbars W865+W865	1820			01 004 0321		01 004 0107		01 004 0323
2 uprights, crossbar W635	695	750	751 to 1101	01 004 0312	751 to 1101	01 004 0099	742 to 1092	01 004 0315
2 uprights, crossbar W865	925			01 004 0313		01 004 0100		01 004 0316
2 uprights, crossbar W1300	1360			01 004 0314		01 004 0101		01 004 0317
3 uprights, crossbars W635+W635	1820			01 004 0326		01 004 0112		01 004 0328
3 uprights, crossbars W865+W865	1820			01 004 0327		01 004 0113		01 004 0329

# WORKBENCHES AND WORKSTATIONS

## MODULOG 4.0, MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT



**MECHANICAL  
ADJUSTMENT:  
BEAM, MODESTY PANEL,  
AND SUPERSTRUCTURE  
VERSION**



MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION,  
MECHANICAL HEIGHT  
ADJUSTMENT, MODESTY PANEL AND  
SUPERSTRUCTURE, 40MM RESITOP  
LAMINATE WORKTOP

MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION,  
MECHANICAL HEIGHT  
ADJUSTMENT, MODESTY PANEL AND  
SUPERSTRUCTURE, 30MM RESITOP  
LAMINATE WORKTOP

MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION,  
MECHANICAL HEIGHT  
ADJUSTMENT, MODESTY PANEL  
AND SUPERSTRUCTURE, 30MM ESD  
LAMINATE WORKTOP

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference	H.	Reference	H.	Reference
2 uprights, crossbar W635	695	650	763 to 1113	01 004 0354	753 to 1103	01 004 0138	753 to 1103	01 004 0141
2 uprights, crossbar W865	925			01 004 0355		01 004 0139		01 004 0142
2 uprights, crossbar W1300	1360			01 004 0356		01 004 0140		01 004 0143
3 uprights, crossbars W635+W635	1820			01 004 0372		01 004 0156		01 004 0158
3 uprights, crossbars W865+W865	1820			01 004 0373		01 004 0157		01 004 0159
2 uprights, crossbar W635	695			01 004 0363		01 004 0147		01 004 0150
2 uprights, crossbar W865	925			01 004 0364		01 004 0148		01 004 0151
2 uprights, crossbar W1300	1360			01 004 0365		01 004 0149		01 004 0152
3 uprights, crossbars W635+W635	1820			01 004 0378		01 004 0162		01 004 0164
3 uprights, crossbars W865+W865	1820			01 004 0379		01 004 0163		01 004 0165



MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION,  
MECHANICAL HEIGHT  
ADJUSTMENT, MODESTY PANEL  
AND SUPERSTRUCTURE, 38MM  
MELAMINE WORKTOP

MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION,  
MECHANICAL HEIGHT  
ADJUSTMENT, MODESTY PANEL  
AND SUPERSTRUCTURE, 28MM  
MELAMINE WORKTOP

MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION,  
MECHANICAL HEIGHT  
ADJUSTMENT, MODESTY PANEL  
AND SUPERSTRUCTURE, 19MM  
MELAMINE WORKTOP

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference	H.	Reference	H.	Reference
2 uprights, crossbar W635	695	650	761 to 1111	01 004 0357	751 to 1101	01 004 0144	742 to 1092	01 004 0360
2 uprights, crossbar W865	925			01 004 0358		01 004 0145		01 004 0361
2 uprights, crossbar W1300	1360			01 004 0359		01 004 0146		01 004 0362
3 uprights, crossbars W635+W635	1820			01 004 0374		01 004 0160		01 004 0376
3 uprights, crossbars W865+W865	1820			01 004 0375		01 004 0161		01 004 0377
2 uprights, crossbar W635	695			01 004 0366		01 004 0153		01 004 0369
2 uprights, crossbar W865	925			01 004 0367		01 004 0154		01 004 0370
2 uprights, crossbar W1300	1360			01 004 0368		01 004 0155		01 004 0371
3 uprights, crossbars W635+W635	1820			01 004 0380		01 004 0166		01 004 0382
3 uprights, crossbars W865+W865	1820			01 004 0381		01 004 0167		01 004 0383



ALL  
OUR EQUIPMENT  
PAGES 120 TO 149



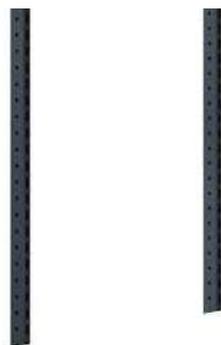
### ANGLE ADJUSTMENT WITH BEAM FOR MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference		
40mm RESITOP laminate high thermal resistance	1075	650	723 to 1073mm excl. top	01 004 0492		
30mm RESITOP laminate high thermal resistance				01 004 0493		
30mm ESD laminate				01 004 0494		
38 mm melamine				01 004 0495		
28mm melamine				01 004 0496		
19mm melamine				01 004 0497		
40mm RESITOP laminate high thermal resistance	1175	750	723 to 1073mm excl. top	01 004 0498		
30mm RESITOP laminate high thermal resistance				01 004 0499		
30mm ESD laminate				01 004 0500		
38 mm melamine				01 004 0501		
28mm melamine				01 004 0502		
19 mm melamine				01 004 0503		



### MODULOG 4.0 MODESTY PANEL

Model	W.	H.	Reference		
Panel for beam without uprights	695	304	01 004 0505		
	925		01 004 0506		
	1360		01 004 0507		
	1820		01 004 0508		
Panel for beam with 2 uprights	695	01 004 0509			
	925	01 004 0510			
	1360	01 004 0511			
Panel for beam with 2 uprights	1360	01 004 0512			
	1820	01 004 0513			



### MODULOG 4.0 SUPERSTRUCTURE UPRIGHTS

Model	H.	Reference		
2 uprights (for workstation width 695/925/1360)	1600	01 004 0055		
3 uprights (for workstation width 1360/1820)		01 004 0056		



### MODULOG 4.0 SUPERSTRUCTURE CROSSBAR

W.	Reference		
635	01 004 0057		
865	01 004 0058		
1300	01 004 0059		

### ELECTRICAL UPGRADE KIT FOR MECHANICAL MODULOG 4.0

Reference		
01 004 0504		

# WORKBENCHES AND WORKSTATIONS

## MODULOG 4.0, ELECTRICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT



### PRODUCT BENEFITS

- + Medium load
  - + Ergonomics
  - + Cable capacity
  - + Accessories
  - + Adaptability
- + Flexibility
  - + Functionality
  - + Modularity
  - + Versatility



### INDUSTRY-SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS

- Aeronautics - After-Sales Service
- Design office - Electronics - Electrical engineering - Jewelry Craftsmanship
- Leatherwork - Mechatronics - Metrology
- Micromechanics - Microtechnology
- Prototyping - Quality - Research and development - Robotics - Test Operations



ALL  
OUR EQUIPMENT  
PAGES 120 TO 149



**ELECTRICAL  
ADJUSTMENT:  
BEAM VERSION**



MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION,  
ELECTRICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT,  
BEAM, 40MM RESIN TOP LAMINATE  
WORKTOP



MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION,  
ELECTRICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT,  
BEAM, 30MM RESIN TOP LAMINATE  
WORKTOP



MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION,  
ELECTRICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT,  
BEAM, 30MM ESD LAMINATE  
WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference	H.	Reference	H.	Reference
695	650	763 to 1163	01 004 0384	753 to 1153	01 004 0168	753 to 1153	01 004 0172
925			01 004 0385		01 004 0169		01 004 0173
1360			01 004 0386		01 004 0170		01 004 0174
1820			01 004 0387		01 004 0171		01 004 0175
695	750	763 to 1163	01 004 0396	753 to 1153	01 004 0180	753 to 1153	01 004 0184
925			01 004 0397		01 004 0181		01 004 0185
1360			01 004 0398		01 004 0182		01 004 0186
1820			01 004 0399		01 004 0183		01 004 0187



MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION,  
ELECTRICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT,  
BEAM, 38MM MELAMINE WORKTOP



MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION,  
ELECTRICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT,  
BEAM, 28MM MELAMINE WORKTOP



MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION,  
ELECTRICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT,  
BEAM, 19MM MELAMINE WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference	H.	Reference	H.	Reference
695	650	761 to 1161	01 004 0388	751 to 1151	01 004 0176	742 to 1142	01 004 0392
925			01 004 0389		01 004 0177		01 004 0393
1360			01 004 0390		01 004 0178		01 004 0394
1820			01 004 0391		01 004 0179		01 004 0395
695	750	761 to 1161	01 004 0400	751 to 1151	01 004 0188	742 to 1142	01 004 0404
925			01 004 0401		01 004 0189		01 004 0405
1360			01 004 0402		01 004 0190		01 004 0406
1820			01 004 0403		01 004 0191		01 004 0407

# WORKBENCHES AND WORKSTATIONS

## MODULOG 4.0, ELECTRICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT



**ELECTRICAL  
ADJUSTMENT:  
BEAM AND  
MODESTY PANEL  
VERSION**



MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION,  
ELECTRICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT,  
MODESTY PANEL, 40MM RESITOP  
LAMINATE WORKTOP



MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION,  
ELECTRICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT,  
MODESTY PANEL, 30MM RESITOP  
LAMINATE WORKTOP



MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION,  
ELECTRICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT,  
MODESTY PANEL, 30MM ESD  
LAMINATE WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference	H.	Reference	H.	Reference
695	650	763 to 1163	01 004 0438	753 to 1153	01 004 0222	753 to 1153	01 004 0226
925			01 004 0439		01 004 0223		01 004 0227
1360			01 004 0440		01 004 0224		01 004 0228
1820			01 004 0441		01 004 0225		01 004 0229
695	750	763 to 1163	01 004 0450	753 to 1153	01 004 0234	753 to 1153	01 004 0238
925			01 004 0451		01 004 0235		01 004 0239
1360			01 004 0452		01 004 0236		01 004 0240
1820			01 004 0453		01 004 0237		01 004 0241



MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION,  
ELECTRICAL HEIGHT  
ADJUSTMENT, MODESTY PANEL,  
38MM MELAMINE WORKTOP



MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION,  
ELECTRICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT,  
MODESTY PANEL, 28MM  
MELAMINE WORKTOP



MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION,  
ELECTRICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT,  
MODESTY PANEL, 19MM MELAMINE  
WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference	H.	Reference	H.	Reference
695	650	761 à 1161	01 004 0442	751 to 1151	01 004 0230	742 to 1142	01 004 0446
925			01 004 0443		01 004 0231		01 004 0447
1360			01 004 0444		01 004 0232		01 004 0448
1820			01 004 0445		01 004 0233		01 004 0449
695	750	761 à 1161	01 004 0454	751 to 1151	01 004 0242	742 to 1142	01 004 0458
925			01 004 0455		01 004 0243		01 004 0459
1360			01 004 0456		01 004 0244		01 004 0460
1820			01 004 0457		01 004 0245		01 004 0461



ALL  
OUR EQUIPMENT  
PAGES 120 TO 149



**ELECTRICAL  
ADJUSTMENT:  
BEAM AND  
SUPERSTRUCTURE  
VERSION**



MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION,  
ELECTRICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT,  
BEAM AND SUPERSTRUCTURE,  
40MM RESITOP LAMINATE  
WORKTOP



MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION,  
ELECTRICAL HEIGHT  
ADJUSTMENT, BEAM AND  
SUPERSTRUCTURE, 30MM  
RESITOP LAMINATE WORKTOP



MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION,  
ELECTRICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT,  
BEAM AND SUPERSTRUCTURE,  
30MM ESD LAMINATE WORKTOP

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference	H.	Reference	H.	Reference
2 uprights, crossbar W635	695	650	763 to 1163	01 004 0408	753 to 1153	01 004 0192	753 to 1153	01 004 0195
2 uprights, crossbar W865	925			01 004 0409		01 004 0193		01 004 0196
2 uprights, crossbar W1300	1360			01 004 0410		01 004 0194		01 004 0197
3 uprights, crossbars W635+W635	1820			01 004 0426		01 004 0210		01 004 0212
3 uprights, crossbars W865+W865	1820			01 004 0427		01 004 0211		01 004 0213
2 uprights, crossbar W635	695			01 004 0417		01 004 0201		01 004 0204
2 uprights, crossbar W865	925	750	761 to 1161	01 004 0418	751 to 1151	01 004 0202	742 to 1142	01 004 0205
2 uprights, crossbar W1300	1360			01 004 0419		01 004 0203		01 004 0206
3 uprights, crossbars W635+W635	1820			01 004 0432		01 004 0216		01 004 0218
3 uprights, crossbars W865+W865	1820			01 004 0433		01 004 0217		01 004 0219



MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION,  
ELECTRICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT,  
BEAM AND SUPERSTRUCTURE,  
38MM MELAMINE WORKTOP



MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION,  
ELECTRICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT,  
BEAM AND SUPERSTRUCTURE,  
28MM MELAMINE WORKTOP



MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION,  
ELECTRICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT,  
BEAM AND SUPERSTRUCTURE,  
19MM MELAMINE WORKTOP

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference	H.	Reference	H.	Reference
2 uprights, crossbar W635	695	650	761 to 1161	01 004 0411	751 to 1151	01 004 0198	742 to 1142	01 004 0414
2 uprights, crossbar W865	925			01 004 0412		01 004 0199		01 004 0415
2 uprights, crossbar W1300	1360			01 004 0413		01 004 0200		01 004 0416
3 uprights, crossbars W635+W635	1820			01 004 0428		01 004 0214		01 004 0430
3 uprights, crossbars W865+W865	1820			01 004 0429		01 004 0215		01 004 0431
2 uprights, crossbar W635	695			01 004 0420		01 004 0207		01 004 0423
2 uprights, crossbar W865	925	750	761 to 1161	01 004 0421	751 to 1151	01 004 0208	742 to 1142	01 004 0424
2 uprights, crossbar W1300	1360			01 004 0422		01 004 0209		01 004 0425
3 uprights, crossbars W635+W635	1820			01 004 0434		01 004 0220		01 004 0436
3 uprights, crossbars W865+W865	1820			01 004 0435		01 004 0221		01 004 0437

# WORKBENCHES AND WORKSTATIONS

## MODULOG 4.0, ELECTRICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT



**ELECTRICAL  
ADJUSTMENT:  
BEAM, MODESTY  
PANEL, AND  
SUPERSTRUCTURE  
VERSION**



MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION, ELECTRICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, MODESTY PANEL AND SUPERSTRUCTURE, 40MM RESITOP LAMINATE WORKTOP



MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION, ELECTRICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, MODESTY PANEL AND SUPERSTRUCTURE, 30MM RESITOP LAMINATE WORKTOP



MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION, ELECTRICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, MODESTY PANEL AND SUPERSTRUCTURE, 30MM ESD LAMINATE WORKTOP

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference	H.	Reference	H.	Reference
2 uprights, crossbar W635	695	650	763 to 1163	01 004 0462	753 to 1153	01 004 0246	753 to 1153	01 004 0249
2 uprights, crossbar W865	925			01 004 0463		01 004 0247		01 004 0250
2 uprights, crossbar W1300	1360			01 004 0464		01 004 0248		01 004 0251
3 uprights, crossbars W635+W635	1820	750	761 to 1161	01 004 0480	751 to 1151	01 004 0264	742 to 1142	01 004 0266
3 uprights, crossbars W865+W865	1820			01 004 0481		01 004 0265		01 004 0267
2 uprights, crossbar W635	695			01 004 0471		01 004 0255		01 004 0258
2 uprights, crossbar W865	925	1360	761 to 1161	01 004 0472	751 to 1151	01 004 0256	742 to 1142	01 004 0259
2 uprights, crossbar W1300	1360			01 004 0473		01 004 0257		01 004 0260
3 uprights, crossbars W635+W635	1820			01 004 0486		01 004 0270		01 004 0272
3 uprights, crossbars W865+W865	1820	1820	761 to 1161	01 004 0487	751 to 1151	01 004 0271	742 to 1142	01 004 0273



MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION, ELECTRICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, MODESTY PANEL AND SUPERSTRUCTURE, 38MM MELAMINE WORKTOP



MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION, ELECTRICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, MODESTY PANEL AND SUPERSTRUCTURE, 28MM MELAMINE WORKTOP



MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION, ELECTRICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, MODESTY PANEL AND SUPERSTRUCTURE, 19MM MELAMINE WORKTOP

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference	H.	Reference	H.	Reference
2 uprights, crossbar W635	695	650	761 to 1161	01 004 0465	751 to 1151	01 004 0252	742 to 1142	01 004 0468
2 uprights, crossbar W865	925			01 004 0466		01 004 0253		01 004 0469
2 uprights, crossbar W1300	1360			01 004 0467		01 004 0254		01 004 0470
3 uprights, crossbars W635+W635	1820	750	761 to 1161	01 004 0482	751 to 1151	01 004 0268	742 to 1142	01 004 0484
3 uprights, crossbars W865+W865	1820			01 004 0483		01 004 0269		01 004 0485
2 uprights, crossbar W635	695			01 004 0474		01 004 0261		01 004 0477
2 uprights, crossbar W865	925	1360	761 to 1161	01 004 0475	751 to 1151	01 004 0262	742 to 1142	01 004 0478
2 uprights, crossbar W1300	1360			01 004 0476		01 004 0263		01 004 0479
3 uprights, crossbars W635+W635	1820			01 004 0488		01 004 0274		01 004 0490
3 uprights, crossbars W865+W865	1820	1820	761 to 1161	01 004 0489	751 to 1151	01 004 0275	742 to 1142	01 004 0491



ALL  
OUR EQUIPMENT  
PAGES 120 TO 149



### MODULOG 4.0 MODESTY PANEL

Model	W.	H.	Reference		
Panel for beam without uprights	695	304	01 004 0505		
	925		01 004 0506		
	1360		01 004 0507		
	1820		01 004 0508		
Panel for beam with 2 uprights	695		01 004 0509		
	925		01 004 0510		
	1360		01 004 0511		
Panel for beam with 3 uprights	1360		01 004 0512		
	1820		01 004 0513		



### MODULOG 4.0 SUPERSTRUCTURE UPRIGHTS

Model	H.	Reference		
2 uprights (for workstation width 695/925/1360)	1600	01 004 0055		
3 uprights (for workstation width 1360/1820)		01 004 0056		



### MODULOG 4.0 SUPERSTRUCTURE CROSSBAR

W.	Reference		
635	01 004 0057		
865	01 004 0058		
1300	01 004 0059		

# LABOLOG WORKSTATIONS



# LABOLOG WORKSTATIONS

## CHARACTERISTICS OF THE METAL STRUCTURE

The LABOLOG workbench is composed of vertical, load-bearing uprights: two on each side. A rear upright, 1,800mm high, supports the worktop and the shelves, while a front upright, 750 or 850mm high, supports the worktop only. The uprights are made of 2.0mm thick sheet steel folded in a C-shape, with a cross-section of 50x260x50mm. Each pair of front and rear uprights rests on a base made of 4.0mm thick convex sheet steel, 50mm wide.

Eight height-adjustment jacks with a 30mm stroke are fastened to the base to ensure stability by compensating for floor irregularities.

The rear uprights allow vertical cable routing and are covered with a finishing casing, attached with hooks to the C-shaped uprights. The upper section of the casing features two oblong openings, 395x70mm, for cable passage, while the lower section includes a 130x120mm oblong opening for both cables and electrical power supply. All openings are fitted with plastic edge protectors to prevent cable damage.

This design makes the LABOLOG workbench well-suited for tasks requiring extensive wiring.

A rear panel, forming a channel, is made of 2.0mm folded sheet steel to provide frame rigidity.

The frame made of 2.5mm sheet steel, folded in a U-shape with a 40x40x40mm cross-section, supports the worktop and ensures excellent structural rigidity. The LABOLOG workbench is available in three widths—1,200 mm, 1,600 mm, and 1,800 mm—with a depth of 900mm. The metallic structure is finished with a fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

The LABOLOG workstation is available in two versions, with a worktop height of either 780mm or 880mm.

## ASSOCIATION OF FRAME AND WORKTOP

The LABOLOG frame is designed to accommodate, 30mm high-thermal-resistance RESITOP laminate, and 30mm ESD laminate

worktops. The worktop is secured to the frame with VBA TB 5x20 crosshead screws.

## WORKBENCH EQUIPMENT (refer to the range on pages 120 to 149)

The LABOLOG workstation can accommodate either fixed shelves mounted between the rear uprights (500mm deep with

a 40mm lip) or tilting shelves (400mm deep with a 72mm lip and front edge).

## CERTIFICATIONS AND LABELS

Worktops are PEFC certified.

The LABOLOG has a maximum load capacity of 200kg.



In compliance with standard XPD 65762

Colour chart:

# WORKBENCHES AND WORKSTATIONS

## LABOLOG, FIXED HEIGHT



**FIXED HEIGHT**



### PRODUCT BENEFITS

- + Medium load
- + Cable capacity
- + Accessories
- + Functionality
- + Versatility
- + Choice of 2 worktop heights



### INDUSTRY-SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS

- Aeronautics - After-Sales Service
- Design office - Electronics - Electrical engineering - Jewelry Craftsmanship
- Leatherwork - Mechatronics - Metrology
- Micromecanics - Microtechnology
- Prototyping - Quality - Research and Development - Robotics - Test Operations



LABOLOG WORKSTATION, 30MM RESITOP LAMINATE WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference
1200	900	750	01 006 0001
1600			01 006 0002
1800			01 006 0003
1200		850	01 006 0004
1600			01 006 0005
1800			01 006 0006



LABOLOG WORKSTATION, 30MM ESD LAMINATE WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference
1200	900	750	01 006 0007
1600			01 006 0008
1800			01 006 0009
1200		850	01 006 0010
1600			01 006 0011
1800			01 006 0012



ALL  
OUR EQUIPMENT  
PAGES 120 TO 149



LABOLOG HORIZONTAL SHELF

W.	D.	Reference		
1200	500	01 006 0013		
1600		01 006 0014		
1800		01 006 0015		



LABOLOG RECLINING SHELF FROM 0 TO 45°

W.	D.	Reference		
1200	400	01 006 0016		
1600		01 006 0017		
1800		01 006 0018		



ELECTRICAL POWER STRIP WITH SWITCH

Can be mounted under the horizontal shelf or under the worktop. Supplied with a 2P+E connection cable, 2m long. Supplied with Type E sockets.

Model	W.	Reference		
5 sockets 2P+E	440	01 008 0179		
6 sockets 2P+E	640	01 008 0180		
6 sockets 2P+E + 3RJ45	865	01 008 0181		
6 sockets 2P+E	870	01 008 0182		
6 sockets 2P+E	1300	01 008 0183		



RECLINED POWER STRIP WITH CIRCUIT-BREAKER

Very simple and quick to install, the strip comes with fixing tabs for positioning at the bottom of the work surface. Three dimensions are available for three socket spacing solutions, according to the intended use. It includes 6 sockets (type E) 2 phases + Earth: 220V -16A, 1 differential circuit breaker of 30mA. The bare cable output is 3G2.5 with a length of 3m. The body is made of aluminum profile with rear mounting brackets and features an operation indicator light.

Model	W.	Reference		
6 sockets 2P+E	615	01 008 0246		
	860	01 008 0247		
	1286	01 008 0248		

# — **PROD'LINE** **WORKSTATIONS**



# PROD'LINE WORKSTATIONS

## CHARACTERISTICS OF THE WORKSTATION METAL STRUCTURE

The vertical uprights measure 1,950 mm in height and are constructed from 60x30mm steel tubes, 2.0mm thick, perforated on all four sides. The 60mm wide sides feature 10x10mm square perforations spaced at 50mm intervals, while the 30mm wide front and rear faces have 30x10mm perforations at a 50mm pitch. These perforations allow the attachment of modular accessories such as shelves, rails, or lighting supports.

The horizontal bases are made of 35x35mm steel tubes, 2.0mm thick, and are equipped with height-adjustment cylinders at the front, offering a 30mm stroke to compensate for uneven floors. Worktop

support arms are made of 35x35mm steel tubes and are adjustable along the full height of the uprights.

Worktop options include 40mm RESITOP laminate, 28mm melamine, or gravity roller/roller track tops (see specifications below).

The metallic structure is finished with a fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

## CONVEYOR TABLES

Conveyor tables feature two fully removable legs (side frames) made of 2.0mm sheet steel, assembled with screws and nuts, and a lower cross-member of 2.5mm sheet steel. They are fitted with gravity roller tops or roller track tops (see specifications below).

Height is mechanically adjustable from 700 to 900mm, with a maximum tabletop inclination of 5°. Each table includes a jack kit to adjust the height according to the workstation. Two connecting

plates are provided for joining multiple tables or attaching to the ball transfer table.

Optional 100mm diameter castors with rubber tyres can be fitted, two of which are braked. Tables can be positioned laterally in line with workstations, and one or two lower shelves can be added upon request.

## CONVEYOR GRAVITY ROLLER AND ROLLER TRACK TOPS

The structure consists of a 2.5mm sheet steel frame and 2.0mm edges and rail guide combs, all removable and assembled with screws, nuts, and four side frame/top junction plates (2.5mm sheet steel).

Tops can be fitted with galvanised steel rollers, 30mm in diameter, or three roller track rails of the same diameter. Roller track rails can be added at a 48mm pitch, allowing up to 13 rails per table.

Side edges can be mounted as raised or flat, and optional stops can be fitted at the end of the line.

Each top includes two supports for fixation between two PROD'LINE workstations.

## BALL TRANSFER TABLE

The ball transfer table comprises two removable legs (side frames) made of 2.0mm sheet steel, a low cross-member of 2.5mm sheet steel, a 2.0mm ball plate, and four 2.5mm side frame/ball plate junction plates. Assembly using screws and nuts. The table is mechanically height-adjustable from 700 to 900mm, with a maximum inclination of 5°.

A jack kit is provided to adjust to the height of adjoining tops, and two connecting plates allow attachment to conveyor tables. The table includes 39 zinc-plated steel balls, each supporting 15kg.

Two end-of-line stops are included. Optional 100mm diameter castors with rubber tyres can be fitted, two with brakes.

## FIFO RACK

The FIFO Rack consists of four uprights, four cross-members, four crossbars (all 2.5mm sheet steel), and three levels made of 2.0mm sheet steel equipped with 30mm diameter roller track rails or 1.2mm painted sliding plates. The rack is fully disassemblable.

Each level can be fitted with roller track rails and longitudinal separators or a sliding plate. Top inclination ranges from 0° to 12° in 2°

increments. Additional tops, roller track rails (pitch 45mm), or dividers (pitch 45mm) can be added.

Optional 125mm diameter castors with rubber tyres, two with brakes, or height-adjustment cylinders are available. Lateral-following racks are available on request.

## CERTIFICATIONS AND LABELS

The admissible load is 150kg for PROD'LINE workstations, conveyor tables, conveyor tops, and the ball transfer table. The FIFO rack has a load capacity of 300kg, with 100kg per top.

Worktops are PEFC certified.



In compliance with standard XPD 65762

Colour chart: A series of nine colored squares: yellow, orange, red, dark red, dark blue, light blue, grey, dark grey, and white.



PROD'LINE WORKSTATION, 40MM RESITOP  
LAMINATE WORKTOP

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference		
Uprights W865	925	650	1950	01 005 0005		
Uprights W1300	1360			01 005 0006		
Uprights W865	925	750		01 005 0007		
Uprights W1300	1360			01 005 0008		



PROD'LINE WORKSTATION, 28MM MELAMINE  
WORKTOP

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference		
Uprights W865	925	650	1950	01 005 0001		
Uprights W1300	1360			01 005 0002		
Uprights W865	925	750		01 005 0003		
Uprights W1300	1360			01 005 0004		



PROD'LINE CONVEYOR GRAVITY ROLLER  
WORKSTATION

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
925	695	1950	01 005 0023		
1360			01 005 0024		



PROD'LINE CONVEYOR ROLLER TRACK  
WORKSTATION

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
925	695	1950	01 005 0025		
1360			01 005 0026		



CONVEYOR GRAVITY ROLLER TOP

Fits between two workstations with worktops or conveyor rollers.

W.	D.	Reference		
925	695	01 005 0027		
1360		01 005 0028		
1800		01 005 0029		



CONVEYOR ROLLER TRACK TOP

Fits between two workstations with worktops or conveyor rollers.

W.	D.	Reference		
925	695	01 005 0030		
1360		01 005 0031		
1800		01 005 0032		



ALL  
OUR EQUIPMENT  
PAGES 120 TO 149



CONVEYOR GRAVITY ROLLER TABLE,  
MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

W.	D.	H.	Reference
915	695	700 to 900	01 005 0033
1350			01 005 0034
1790			01 005 0035



CONVEYOR ROLLER TRACK TABLE (3 RAILS),  
MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

W.	D.	H.	Reference
915	695	700 to 900	01 005 0036
1350			01 005 0037
1790			01 005 0038



ADDITIONAL ROLLER TRACK RAIL FOR TOP  
OR CONVEYOR TABLE

W.	Reference
915	01 005 0039
1350	01 005 0040
1790	01 005 0041



ADDITIONAL STOP

For tops or ball transfer tables.

W.	Reference
695	01 005 0042



BALL TRANSFER TABLE

With 2 stops.

W.	D.	H.	Reference
695	695	700 to 900	01 005 0043

# WORKBENCHES AND WORKSTATIONS

## FIFO RACKS



FIFO RACK, 3 ROLLER TRACK TOPS

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference
4 rails per top and 1 divider (2x W400 containers at the front)	975			01 005 0044
6 rails per top and 2 dividers (3x W400 or 2x W600 containers, at the front)	1410	1360	1800	01 005 0045



MOBILE FIFO RACK, 3 ROLLER TRACK TOPS

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference
4 rails per top and 1 divider (2x W400 containers at the front)	975			01 005 0046
6 rails per top and 2 dividers (3x W400 or 2x W600 containers, at the front)	1410	1360	2050	01 005 0047



FIFO RACK, 3 METAL TOPS

W.	D.	H.	Reference
975			01 005 0048
1410	1360	1800	01 005 0049



MOBILE FIFO RACK, 3 METAL TOPS

W.	D.	H.	Reference
975			01 005 0050
1410	1360	2050	01 005 0051



ALL  
OUR EQUIPMENT  
PAGES 120 TO 149

Colour chart:



ADDITIONAL ROLLER TRACK TOP FOR FIFO RACK



Model	W.	D.	Reference		
4 rails and 1 divider	865	1360	01 005 0052		
6 rails and 2 dividers	1360		01 005 0053		



ADDITIONAL METAL TOP FOR FIFO RACK



W.	D.	Reference		
865	1360	01 005 0054		
1360		01 005 0055		



ADDITIONAL ROLLER TRACK RAIL FOR TOP OR CONVEYOR TABLE

W.	Reference		
915	01 005 0039		
1350	01 005 0040		
1790	01 005 0041		



ADDITIONAL DIVIDER FOR ROLLER TRACK TOPS OF THE FIFO RACK

W.	Reference		
1360	01 005 0056		



KIT OF 4 HEIGHT-SETTING JACKS, DIAMETER 50MM AND ADJUSTMENT OF 30MM, FOR CONVEYOR TABLES OR FIFO RACKS



Reference			
01 005 0058			



KIT OF 4 CASTORS: 2 FIXED AND 2 SWIVEL WITH BRAKES, FOR CONVEYOR TABLES OR FIFO RACKS



Model	Reference		
For FIFO rack, diameter 125	01 005 0057		
For conveyor table and ball transfer table, diameter 100	01 008 0242		

# REGLO TABLES



**NEW**

# REGLO TABLES

## CHARACTERISTICS OF THE METAL STRUCTURE

The REGLO electrically height-adjustable table rests on two bases made of 60x30mm rectangular steel tube, 2.0mm thick, each equipped with two height-adjustment cylinders. These bases support two electrically powered telescopic columns, allowing precise adjustment of the working height. A 2.0mm thick sheet steel crossbar between the two columns provides excellent structural rigidity. A 2.0mm thick omega-shaped profile accommodates the control box and all connection cables. The height adjustment range is 712–1,212mm, excluding the worktop thickness.

The structure is finished with a fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C. The height-adjustment columns are finished in smooth black epoxy.

### Remote Control:

The remote control combines modern design with intuitive and practical operation. The up and down buttons are designed to be recognised by touch without needing to look at the controller during use. The remote comes with a 1,700 mm cable and an RJ45 connector.

The REGLO PLUS table shares the same technical characteristics as the REGLO table and additionally features an anti-collision sensor for enhanced safety. The remote control includes a height display and memory for three positions, and is supplied with a 1,700 mm cable with RJ45 connector.

## ASSOCIATION OF FRAME AND WORKTOP

The REGLO frame is designed to accommodate 24mm plywood as well as 28mm and 19mm melamine worktops. The worktop is secured to the frame with VBA TB 5x20 wood screws.

### Design and Modularity

The REGLO table combines elegant design with robust construction and a high-quality finish. It offers great flexibility and modularity, allowing it to adapt to the requirements of each task and operator. The table is supplied as a kit for quick and easy assembly.

## WORKBENCH EQUIPMENT (refer to the range on pages 120 to 149)

The top section of the table can be equipped with uprights, perforated panels, writing panels, holder for 10 A4 sleeves, shelves, container support rails, keyboard holders, monitor supports, and power strips.

Upon request, the table can be fitted with four 100mm diameter swivel castors, two of which are braked, replacing the floor-level adjustment cylinders.

## CERTIFICATIONS & LABELS

Worktops are PEFC certified.

The REGLO table has a uniformly distributed admissible load of 140kg, while the REGLO PLUS table has a dynamic load capacity of 200kg.



In compliance with standard XPD 65762

Colour chart: ■

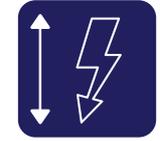
[www.sofame.fr](http://www.sofame.fr)

# WORKBENCHES AND WORKSTATIONS

## REGLO TABLE, ELECTRICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT



**NEW**



**ELECTRICAL  
ADJUSTMENT**



### PRODUCT BENEFITS

- + Value-priced
- + Ergonomics
- + Functionality
- + Versatility



### INDUSTRY-SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS

After-Sales Service - Assembly -  
Design office - Electronics - Engineering  
Informatique Laboratory - Leatherwork  
Logistics - Maintenance - Methods office  
Metrology - Order picking - Packing  
Quality - Storage - Teaching - Technology  
Trade



ALL  
OUR EQUIPMENT  
PAGES 120 TO 149

Colour chart: 

**NEW**



Workbenches and workstations  
REGLO tables



REGLO TABLE, ELECTRICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 24MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP

REGLO TABLE, ELECTRICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 28MM MELAMINE WORKTOP

REGLO TABLE, ELECTRICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 19MM MELAMINE WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference	H.	Reference	H.	Reference
750	750	736 to 1236	01 017 0001	740 to 1240	01 017 0008	731 to 1231	01 017 0015
1000			01 017 0002		01 017 0009		01 017 0016
1200			01 017 0003		01 017 0010		01 017 0017
1500			01 017 0004		01 017 0011		01 017 0018
1800			01 017 0005		01 017 0012		01 017 0019
2000			01 017 0006		01 017 0013		01 017 0020
2400	01 017 0007	01 0170014	01 017 0021				



REGLO PLUS TABLE, ELECTRICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 24MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP

REGLO PLUS TABLE, ELECTRICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 28MM MELAMINE WORKTOP

REGLO PLUS TABLE, ELECTRICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 19MM MELAMINE WORKTOP

W.	D.	H.	Reference	H.	Reference	H.	Reference
750	750	736 to 1236	01 018 0001	740 to 1240	01 018 0008	731 to 1231	01 018 0015
1000			01 018 0002		01 018 0009		01 018 0016
1200			01 018 0003		01 018 0010		01 018 0017
1500			01 018 0004		01 018 0011		01 018 0018
1800			01 018 0005		01 018 0012		01 018 0019
2000			01 018 0006		01 018 0013		01 018 0020
2400	01 018 0007	01 018 0014	01 018 0021				

# SPECIFIC WORKBENCHES



# SI PRM WORKBENCHES

SI PRM (persons with reduced mobility) workbenches are designed to allow easy access for wheelchair users. The structure is made of sheet steel and shares similar characteristics with

the SI workbench (see page 35). The clearance under the cross-member is 700mm.

## TPL TABLES

### CHARACTERISTICS OF THE METAL STRUCTURE

The frame is composed of 2.0mm thick steel tubes and 2.5mm thick folded sheet steel. The legs are made of welded steel tubes with a cross-section of 40x40mm. Two horizontal cross-members in the upper section are made of U-shaped folded sheet steel with a cross-section of 40x60x40mm. The structure is finished with a fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

The design conceals all screws and bolts after assembly, providing enhanced protection against potential injuries.

The leg tubes are fitted with plastic end caps to prevent damage to the floor.

### ASSOCIATION OF FRAME AND WORKTOP

The TPL table frame is designed to accommodate 24mm plywood and 19mm melamine worktops, as detailed in the workbench worktop description pages. The worktop is secured to the frame

with VBA TB 5x20 crosshead screws and can be positioned either flush with the frame or centred, according to user requirements.

### WORKBENCH EQUIPMENT (refer to the range on pages 120 to 149)

CPU holders can be attached beneath the TPL table frame. An optional metal plate allows lateral linking of two workbenches, either face-to-face or perpendicularly.

The 24mm plywood worktop can be equipped with uprights in the upper section to accommodate accessories such as shelves, rails, lighting supports, perforated panels, and reels. This configuration provides users with easy access to tools in optimal ergonomic conditions.

## CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLY TABLE

The control panel assembly table is designed to accommodate cabinets and wiring boxes.

The structure is made of folded sheet steel, thicknesses 2.5mm, 4.0mm, and 2.0mm, with a reinforcement panel of 1.2mm folded sheet steel. Steel tube supports (40x40mm) provide stability for the cylinders.

The worktop features a 70mm front lip and is inclinable from 0° to 80° using cylinders with a control box. It can accommodate electrical cabinets up to 1,200x1,200mm.

Two electric columns raise the entire frame above the structure via a control box. The adjustment range is 920–1,220mm, with a maximum no-load speed of 38mm/s. The remote control includes a height display and memory for three positions.

The structure is finished with a fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

The workbench is fitted with four 160mm diameter swivel castors with grey thermoplastic rubber tyres, two of which are braked.



In compliance with standard XPD 65762

Colour chart:

# WORKBENCHES AND WORKSTATIONS

## SI PMR & TPL



SI PRM WORKBENCH, 40MM PLYWOOD



W.	D.	H.	Reference
1000	750	800	01 011 0001
1200			01 011 0002
1500			01 011 0003
1800			01 011 0004
2000			01 011 0005



SI PRM WORKBENCH, 24MM PLYWOOD



W.	D.	H.	Reference
1000	750	784	01 011 0006
1200			01 011 0007
1500			01 011 0008
1800			01 011 0009
2000			01 011 0010



SI PRM WORKBENCH, 30MM RESITOP LAMINATE WORKTOP



W.	D.	H.	Reference
1000	750	790	01 011 0011
1200			01 011 0012
1500			01 011 0013
1800			01 011 0014
2000			01 011 0015



SI workbench designed for persons with reduced mobility (PRM), featuring a 40mm plywood worktop.



TPL TABLE, 24MM PLYWOOD WORKTOP



W.	D.	H.	Reference
1200	750	824	01 003 0001
1500			01 003 0002
2000			01 003 0003



TPL TABLE, 19MM MELAMINE WORKTOP



W.	D.	H.	Reference
1200	750	819	01 003 0004
1500			01 003 0005
2000			01 003 0006



TPL table with a 19mm melamine worktop.



ALL  
OUR EQUIPMENT  
PAGES 120 TO 149



**NEW**



**CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLY TABLE**

W.	D.	H.	Reference
1200	1200	920 à 1220	01 019 0001

**BATTERY KIT FOR CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLY TABLE**

Lithium-ion battery with audible recharge alert and LED charge level indicator. Capacity: 2.15 Ah / 52 Wh, Voltage: 24 V.

Reference
01 019 0002



# WORKBENCH EQUIPMENT

**121** | **SUPERSTRUCTURE  
EQUIPMENT**

**124** | **DRAWER &  
DOOR UNIT  
EQUIPMENT**

**128** | **STORAGE  
EQUIPMENT**

**136** | **PACKING  
EQUIPMENT**

**140** | **ELECTRICAL  
EQUIPMENT**

**144** | **IT  
EQUIPMENT**

**148** | **ERGONOMIC  
EQUIPMENT**



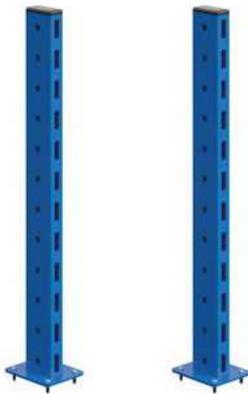
### SUPERSTRUCTURE UPRIGHTS WITH CROSSBAR

Uprights made of perforated steel tube, 60x30mm section. H30xW10mm perforations at 50mm intervals on front and rear faces, H10xW10mm at 50mm intervals on side faces. Fixed to the workbench top with plates and counterplates. Uprights may be employed to attach accessories (shelves, rails, panels, or various stands) to the perforations on the front, rear, or sides.

Upper crossbar made of 1mm thick sheet steel with 10x10mm square perforations.

Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

Model	H.	Reference		
2 uprights + 1 crossbar W635 for min. W750 workbench	1200	01 008 0109		
2 uprights + 1 crossbar W865 for min. W1000/1200 workbench		01 008 0110		
2 uprights + 1 crossbar W1300 for min. W1500 workbench		01 008 0111		
3 uprights + 2 crossbars W635 for min. W1500 workbench		01 008 0112		
3 uprights + 2 crossbars W635+W865 for min. W1800 workbench		01 008 0113		
3 uprights + 2 crossbars W865 for min. W2000 workbench		01 008 0114		



### SUPERSTRUCTURE UPRIGHTS WITHOUT CROSSBAR

Uprights for mounting equipment: perforated panels, shelves, grab container support rails, etc.

Fixed to the workbench top using plates and counterplates.

Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

Model	H.	Reference		
1 upright	1200	01 008 0370		
1 upright	600	01 008 0371		
2 uprights		01 008 0115		



### PACKLOG SUPERSTRUCTURE UPRIGHTS WITHOUT CROSSBAR

The use of PACKLOG uprights, equipped with a reinforcing leg, is required when using the depth-adjustable shelf with dividers. They are fixed to the workbench top with plates and counterplates.

Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

Model	H.	Reference		
2 PACKLOG uprights	600	01 008 0358		
3 PACKLOG uprights		01 008 0359		
2 PACKLOG uprights	1200	01 008 0360		
3 PACKLOG uprights		01 008 0361		
1 PACKLOG upright		01 008 0372		



### REAR METAL EDGE FOR WORKTOP

Total height: 100mm. For overhang height, deduct top thickness.

Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

W.	Reference		
750	01 008 0001		
1000	01 008 0002		
1200	01 008 0231		
1500	01 008 0003		
1800	01 008 0004		
2000	01 008 0005		
2400	01 008 0006		



### 3-SIDED METAL EDGE FOR WORKTOP

Total height: 100mm. For overhang height, deduct top thickness.

Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

W.	D.	Reference		
750	750	01 008 0007		
1000		01 008 0008		
1200		01 008 0232		
1500		01 008 0009		
1800		01 008 0010		
2000		01 008 0011		
2400	01 008 0012			
1000	1000	01 008 0014		
1200		01 008 0233		
1500		01 008 0015		
1800		01 008 0016		
2000		01 008 0017		
2400		01 008 0018		



### REAR AND SIDE PANELS FOR SI WORKBENCH

Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference		
Rear panel for SI bench	1200	660		01 001 1230		
	1500			01 001 1231		
	1800			01 001 1232		
	2000			01 001 1233		
Side panel for SI bench		750		01 001 1234		
		1000		01 001 1235		



### GALVANISED WORKTOP JUNCTION PLATES

Galvanised plate for connecting worktops placed end to end or at an angle. Plate thickness 2mm.

W.	D.	Reference		
130	400	01 008 0249		

### GALVANISED LOWER SHELF FOR SI AND PTH WORKBENCH

Galvanised lower shelves are designed to fit onto SI and PTH workbenches, resting on the side scale crossbars and the central longitudinal crossmember. They feature notches to ensure proper support between the leg supports. These shelves are made from galvanised sheet steel, 1.5mm thick. The fold thickness on the front and rear faces is 60mm.

Maximum uniformly distributed load: 100kg.



W.	D.	Reference		
750	750	01 001 0469		
1000		01 001 0470		
1200		01 001 0471		
1500		01 001 0472		
1800		01 001 0473		
2000		01 001 0474		
2400		01 001 0475		
1000	1000	01 001 0476		
1200		01 001 0477		
1500		01 001 0478		
1800		01 001 0479		
2000		01 001 0480		
2400		01 001 0481		

### GALVANISED HALF-LOWER SHELF FOR SI WORKBENCH

Galvanised half-lower shelves made from galvanised sheet steel, 1.5mm thick. The fold thickness on the front and rear faces is 60mm.

Maximum uniformly distributed load: 100 kg.



W.	D.	Reference		
750	750	01 001 0482		
1000		01 001 0483		
1200		01 001 0484		
1500		01 001 0485		
1800		01 001 0486		
2000		01 001 0487		
2400		01 001 0488		
1000	1000	01 001 0489		
1200		01 001 0490		
1500		01 001 0491		
1800		01 001 0492		
2000		01 001 0493		
2400		01 001 0494		

### MELAMINE LOWER SHELF FOR PTH AND PACKLOG WORKBENCH

Melamine lower shelves are designed to fit onto PTH and PACKLOG workbenches, resting on the side scale crossbars and the central longitudinal crossmember. They are made from chipboard with a melamine finish, 19mm thick, and 2mm ABS edges. Melamine shelves are not compatible with 530mm high drawer units. The 1200mm width is not compatible with PACKLOG workstations.

Maximum uniformly distributed load: 100kg.



W.	D.	Reference		
750	750	01 002 0131		
1000		01 002 0132		
1200		01 002 0133		
1500		01 002 0134		
1800		01 002 0135		
2000		01 002 0136		
2400		01 002 0137		
1000	1000	01 002 0138		
1200		01 002 0139		
1500		01 002 0140		
1800		01 002 0141		
2000		01 002 0142		
2400		01 002 0143		

# WORKBENCHES AND WORKSTATIONS

## DRAWER & DOOR UNIT EQUIPMENT

### CHARACTERISTICS OF DRAWER AND DOOR UNITS

The units are available with drawers or doors.

They can be suspended under workbenches or trolleys or used as a workbench base by replacing a leg or ladder.

The body, drawers, and doors are made of 1.0mm thick folded sheet steel for optimal rigidity. Reinforcements, banding, envelopes, drawers, and doors are assembled by spot welding.

Drawers are mounted on fully extractable telescopic ball slides, ensuring total accessibility to the entire drawer contents.

They benefit from centralised locking, which prevents access to all drawers.

The shaped handle ensures a good grip.

The drawer units are equipped with selective opening to prevent simultaneous opening of several drawers and thus prevent the unit from tipping over.

The housing, drawers, and doors are finished with a fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

The units are delivered with fasteners for mounting under a workbench or trolley.

H380, H530, and H800mm units can optionally be fitted with a mobility kit, which includes a top and four 100mm swivel castors, two of which are equipped with brakes.

### SELECTIVE DRAWER OPENING



TELESCOPIC BALL SLIDES



DRAWERS CAN BE FULLY OPENED



CENTRALISED LOCK



SHAPED HANDLE



SWIVELLING CASTORS



with brakes

without brakes



**SUSPENDED DRAWER UNITS W430 X D600 X H380MM  
(USEFUL HEIGHT: 300MM)**

Load capacity: 50kg per drawer.

Number of drawers	Drawer height 75mm	Drawer height 100mm	Drawer height 125mm	Drawer height 150mm	Drawer height 200mm	Drawer height 300mm	Reference		
1						1	01 009 0017		
2				2			01 009 0016		
		1			1		01 009 0015		
3			3				01 009 0014		
	1	1	1				01 009 0013		
	2			1			01 009 0012		
4	4						01 009 0011		



**SUSPENDED DRAWER UNITS W430 X D600 X H530MM  
(USEFUL HEIGHT: 450MM)**

Load capacity: 50kg per drawer.

Number of drawers	Drawer height 75mm	Drawer height 100mm	Drawer height 125mm	Drawer height 150mm	Drawer height 200mm	Drawer height 300mm	Reference		
2				1		1	01 009 0032		
	2					1	01 009 0024		
3		1		1	1		01 009 0029		
			2		1		01 009 0030		
				3			01 009 0031		
4	2			2			01 009 0022		
	2	1			1		01 009 0023		
	1	1	1	1			01 009 0025		
	1		3				01 009 0026		
		2	2				01 009 0027		
		3		1			01 009 0028		
5	4			1			01 009 0019		
	3	1	1				01 009 0020		
	2	3					01 009 0021		
6	6						01 009 0018		



**SUSPENDED DOOR UNITS**

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference		
1 right-hand door + 1 shelf	430	600	530	01 009 0074		
1 left-hand door + 1 shelf				01 009 0075		
2 doors + 1 shelf	860			01 009 0076		

**MOBILITY KIT FOR DRAWER UNITS**

Kit consisting of 4 swivel castors diameter 100mm, 2 of which with brake and a top, L435 x D600mm. Minimum height (without top) 665mm.

Model	Reference		
Metal + rubber top	01 009 0084		
Smooth metal top	01 009 0085		
40mm plywood top	01 009 0086		
24mm plywood top	01 009 0087		
40mm RESITOP top	01 009 0088		
30mm RESITOP top	01 009 0089		
30mm ESD top	01 009 0090		
38mm Melamine top	01 009 0091		
28mm Melamine top	01 009 0092		
40mm Soupledur top	01 009 0093		
40mm Taraly top	01 009 0094		
45mm HDPE top	01 009 0095		



# WORKBENCHES AND WORKSTATIONS

## DRAWER & DOOR UNIT EQUIPMENT



### SINGLE-DRAWER UNIT WITH LOCK

100% extractable drawers on ball bearing slides.  
Load capacity: 50kg.  
Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

W.	D.	H.	Reference
380 (useful 330)	580 (useful 560)	100 (useful 89)	01 009 0010



### MODULAR DRAWER PARTITION MATERIAL COMPOSED OF 3 SECTIONS AND 12 DIVIDERS

H.	Reference
75	01 009 0079
100	01 009 0080
125	01 009 0081
150	01 009 0082



### UNDER DESK DRAWER

Usable drawer dimensions: W396 × D560 × H120mm.  
Drawer fully extendable (100%).  
Load capacity: 50 kg.  
Mounted under the chassis.  
Allows attachment of the ZEBRA printer holder underneath.  
Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference
Without drawer	427	589	125	01 008 0348
With drawer				01 008 0347



### **NEW** DRAWER UNIT FOR WORKBENCHES AND WORKSTATIONS

Folded sheet steel, 1mm thick. Drawer 100% extendable. Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

The drawer is compatible with the following workstations:  
Depth 750mm: SI fixed height, mechanical and hand crank height-adjustment, SIT, CKS; PTH and PACKLOG fixed height and mechanical height-adjustment, MODULOG 4.0, and LABOLOG models.

Depth 1000mm: SI fixed height, PTH and PACKLOG fixed height and mechanical height-adjustment models.

W.	D.	H.	Reference
855 (useful 820)	600 (useful 500)	170 (useful 80)	01 009 0102
1290 (useful 1260)			01 009 0103



Drawer cabinets

Door cabinets

**DRAWER CABINETS W430 X D600 X H800MM  
(USEFUL HEIGHT: 675MM)**

Load capacity: 50kg per drawer

Number of drawers	Drawer height 75mm	Drawer height 100mm	Drawer height 125mm	Drawer height 150mm	Drawer height 200mm	Drawer height 300mm	Reference		
3	1			1	2	2	01 009 0064		
			1			1	01 009 0073		
			3				01 009 0072		
4		1	1	1		1	01 009 0070		
	1				3		01 009 0063		
	1			2		1	01 009 0062		
	1	1			1	1	01 009 0059		
5			3	2			01 009 0071		
		1	1	3			01 009 0069		
		1	3		1		01 009 0068		
		2	1	1	1		01 009 0067		
	1			4			01 009 0061		
	1		2	1	1		01 009 0060		
	1	1		2	1		01 009 0058		
	1	3				1	01 009 0055		
	2				2		01 009 0047		
	2	1	1			1	01 009 0049		
6	3			1		1	01 009 0044		
		3	3				01 009 0065		
		4	1	1			01 009 0066		
	1	1	4				01 009 0057		
	1	2	2	1			01 009 0056		
	1	3		2			01 009 0051		
	1	4			1		01 009 0050		
	2		3	1			01 009 0046		
	2	1	1	2			01 009 0048		
	3			3			01 009 0043		
7	3	1		1	1		01 009 0042		
	5					1	01 009 0039		
	1	6					01 009 0052		
	2	4	1				01 009 0045		
	3	3		1			01 009 0041		
	4		3				01 009 0040		
	5			2			01 009 0037		
8	5	1			1		01 009 0038		
	5	3					01 009 0036		
	6	1	1				01 009 0035		
	7			1			01 009 0034		
9	9					01 009 0033			

**DOOR CABINETS W430 X D600 X H800MM**

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference		
1 right-hand door and 2 shelves	430	600	800	01 009 0077		
1 left-hand door and 2 shelves				01 009 0078		

# WORKBENCHES AND WORKSTATIONS

## STORAGE EQUIPMENT



**NEW**

Height: 1000mm

### UPPER SHELF EXTENSION

Made of 2mm thick folded steel sheet. Two external side panels allow cable routing. Cable openings Ø35mm toward the interior. Front panel with 10 x 10mm square holes on a 50mm pitch, positionable at the front or rear. Internal holes for mounting equipment on a 30mm pitch.

Maximum load capacity: 100kg.

Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.



W.	D.	H.	Reference
1200 (useful 1030)	400	650	01 008 0095
1500 (useful 1305)			01 008 0096
1800 (useful 1605)			01 008 0097
2000 (useful 1805)			01 008 0098
1200 (useful 1030)	400	1000	01 008 0432
1500 (useful 1305)			01 008 0433
1800 (useful 1605)			01 008 0434
2000 (useful 1805)			01 008 0435

### INTERMEDIATE SHELF FOR UPPER SHELF EXTENSION

Made of 2mm thick folded sheet steel. Height adjustable shelf in 30mm increments. Front panel with 10 x 10mm square holes on a 50mm pitch, positionable at the front or rear. The intermediate shelf is not compatible with the perforated panel.

Maximum load: 50kg.

Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.



W.	D.	H.	Reference
1200 (useful 1030)	400	60	01 008 0099
1500 (useful 1305)			01 008 0100
1800 (useful 1605)			01 008 0101
2000 (useful 1805)			01 008 0102



### MONITOR STAND

Made of 2 mm thick folded steel sheet. For screens up to 27 inches max. VESA mounting pattern: 75x75 or 100x100mm.

Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C. VESA mounting plate in smooth black finish, RAL 9005.

Reference
01 008 0440

### PERFORATED PANEL FOR UPPER SHELF EXTENSION H650MM

Made of 1.5mm thick folded sheet steel. Perforated panel with 10 x 10 square perforations at 38mm pitch for hanging tool-holder equipment. Includes 2 cable entries with a diameter of 35mm. The perforated panel is not compatible with the intermediate shelf.

Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.



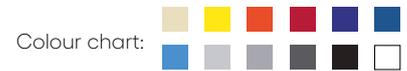
W.	H.	Reference
1200 (useful 1030)	585	01 008 0103
1500 (useful 1305)		01 008 0104
1800 (useful 1605)		01 008 0105
2000 (useful 1805)		01 008 0106

### LIGHTING SUPPORT FOR UPPER SHELF EXTENSION H1000MM

Lighting support consisting of two arms made of 2.5mm thick folded steel sheet and a mounting plate made of 1mm thick folded steel sheet. The plate is equipped with holes for fixing the luminaire. It is adjustable forward or backward in any position from -15° to +15°. Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.



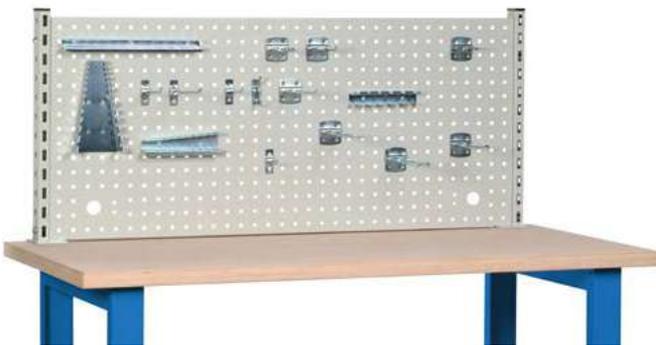
W.	Reference
1200	01 008 0436
1500	01 008 0437
1800	01 008 0438
2000	01 008 0439



### WORKTOP BASE CABINET WITH ROLLER SHUTTER DOOR

Body made of 1mm thick folded sheet steel, assembled by spot welding. Features a PVC slatted curtain door, sliding laterally on each side, with a key-lock closure.  
Useful height: 760mm (access: 700mm).  
Useful depth: 155mm.  
The rear panel has 10x10mm perforations with a pitch of 38mm for hanging tool holders, maximum depth 150mm.  
Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.  
Colour: RAL 7035 Light Grey only.

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference		
Worktop base cabinet with roller shutter door	1500	250	800	01 008 0107		
	2000			01 008 0108		
Set of 15 mixed accessories for base cabinet				01 008 0245		



### PERFORATED BACK PANEL WITH 2 UPRIGHTS

H605mm uprights made of perforated steel tube with a section of 60x30mm and H30xW10mm perforations at 50mm intervals on the front and rear faces, and H10xW10mm perforations at 50mm intervals on the side faces.  
Fixed with a plate to the workbench top.  
The perforated panels are made of 1mm thick folded sheet steel, H585mm. Perforations are H10xW10mm at a pitch of 38mm for hanging tool-holders. Includes two cable entries with a diameter of 35mm.  
Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

Model	H.	Reference		
Workbench W1200	605	01 008 0116		
Workbench W1500		01 008 0117		
Workbench W1800		01 008 0118		
Workbench W2000		01 008 0119		



### PERFORATED PANEL FOR MOUNTING BETWEEN SUPERSTRUCTURE UPRIGHTS

Perforated panel made of 1mm thick sheet steel with 10x10mm square perforations at a 38mm pitch for hanging tool-holder equipment. Depth: 30mm.  
Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

#### HEIGHT: 395MM

W.	H.	Reference		
635	395	01 008 0120		
865		01 008 0121		
1300		01 008 0122		

**NEW**

#### HEIGHT: 550MM

W.	H.	Reference		
635	550	01 008 0426		
865		01 008 0427		
1300		01 008 0428		

# WORKBENCHES AND WORKSTATIONS

## STORAGE EQUIPMENT



### PERFORATED STRIP

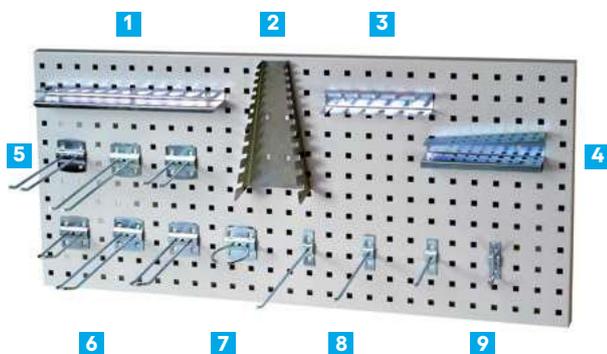
Equipped with two rows of 10x10 square perforations at a 38mm pitch for hanging tool-holder accessories. Made of 1mm thick sheet steel. Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

W.	H.	Reference		
635	84	01 008 0309		
865		01 008 0310		
1300		01 008 0311		
1760		01 008 0365		

### TOOL-HOLDER ACCESSORIES FOR PERFORATED PANEL

The tool-holder is designed to accommodate various tools such as screwdrivers, spanners, hex wrenches, sockets, blister packs, etc. Made of galvanised steel, it can be easily clipped into the perforations.

The worktop base cabinet is compatible only with hooks that have a maximum depth of 150mm.



	Model	Reference		
1	12 sockets support	01 008 0141		
2	12 open-end spanners support	01 008 0142		
3	6 screwdrivers support	01 008 0143		
4	20 hex keys support	01 008 0144		
5	Double rod hook D160	01 008 0145		
	Double rod hook D200	01 008 0146		
	Double rod hook D100	01 008 0147		
6	Double hook closed D100	01 008 0148		
	Double hook closed D200	01 008 0149		
	Double hook closed D160	01 008 0150		
7	Loop ring hook diameter 55	01 008 0151		
8	Single rod hook D100	01 008 0152		
	Single rod hook D160	01 008 0153		
	Single rod hook D200	01 008 0154		
9	Double coat hook D50	01 008 0155		
	Set of 15 mixed accessories	01 008 0156		
	Set of 15 mixed accessories for base cabinet	01 008 0245		

### MAGNETIC TOOL HOLDER STRIP

The strip is designed to hang on pegboard perforations, with the front side functioning as a magnetic tool holder. It has a magnetic pull-out force of 3.5kg.

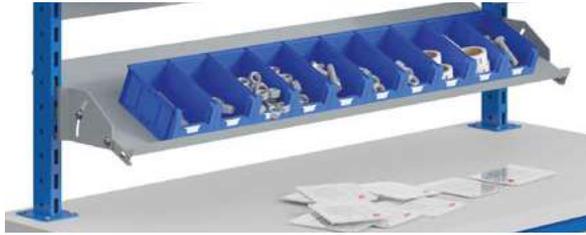
W.	H.	Reference		
200		01 008 0158		

### MAGNETIC WHITEBOARD

Designed for mounting between the superstructure uprights. Available exclusively in white.

W.	H.	Reference		
635	450	01 008 0165		
865		01 008 0166		
1300		01 008 0167		





### RECLINING, DEPTH-ADJUSTABLE SHELVES FOR MOUNTING BETWEEN SUPERSTRUCTURE UPRIGHTS

Made of 1.2mm thick folded sheet steel. Fastened between the superstructure uprights, the shelves are reversible, allowing the 25mm edge to be positioned at the front or back.

Inclination up to 45°. Max load: 50kg.

Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

W.	D.	Reference		
635	250	01 008 0123		
865		01 008 0124		
1300		01 008 0125		
635	350	01 008 0126		
865		01 008 0127		
1300		01 008 0128		
635	450	01 008 0129		
865		01 008 0130		
1300		01 008 0131		



### DIVIDERS FOR RECLINING AND DEPTH-ADJUSTABLE SHELVES

H192mm. Available in 3 depths. Screw and nut fixing on the side of the shelf without edge.

Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

D.	H.	Reference		
250	190	01 008 0138		
350		01 008 0139		
450		01 008 0140		



### RECLINING SHELVES FOR MOUNTING BETWEEN SUPERSTRUCTURE UPRIGHTS

Shelf made of 1.2mm thick folded sheet steel, designed for mounting between the superstructure uprights. Adjustable inclination up to 30°. Maximum load: 50kg. Front edge height: 30mm.

Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

W.	D.	Reference		
865	250	01 008 0132		
1300		01 008 0133		
865	350	01 008 0134		
1300		01 008 0135		
865	450	01 008 0136		
1300		01 008 0137		



### GRAB CONTAINERS SUPPORT RAIL

Made of 2mm thick folded sheet steel.

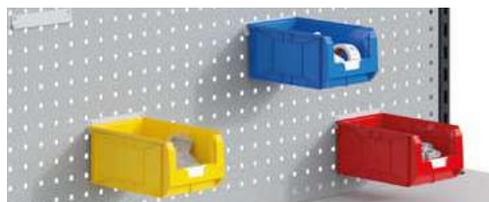
The grab container rails are fastened between the superstructure uprights. The actual useful length of the rails should be increased by 20mm compared to the indicated dimensions.

There are two possible positions for the grab container rails: vertical or inclined 15° forward.

Max load: 50kg.

Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

W.	Reference		
635	01 008 0161		
865	01 008 0162		
1300	01 008 0163		
1790	01 008 0363		



### MINI-RAIL FOR HOOKING GRAB CONTAINERS ON THE PERFORATED PANEL

The mini-rail is fixed to the H10xW10mm perforations of the perforated panels.

Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

W.	Reference		
75	01 008 0159		
145	01 008 0160		



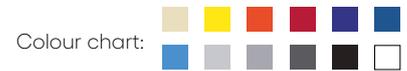
### SWIVEL FRAME

Frame for grab container support rails to be fixed onto the uprights.

Includes two 635mm rails, which can be used as double-sided rails. The frame also accommodates perforated panel equipment with a width of 635mm.

Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

W.	H.	Reference		
700	460	01 008 0164		



## SWIVEL PLATFORM

For grab containers and Euro containers. Attaches to an upright.  
Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.



W.	D.	Bras	Reference
610	410	Simple	01 008 0326
310			01 008 0327
560	200	Double	01 008 0328



## GRAB CONTAINERS

Plastic grab containers, stackable. Resistant to oils, greases, and temperature variations. Featuring a label area (labels not included) and a gripping handle. The bins can be fastened by clipping into the grab container rails or mini-rails.

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference
Set of 48 1L red grab containers	105	160	75	01 008 0216
Set of 48 1L blue grab containers				01 008 0219
Set of 48 1L yellow grab containers				01 008 0222
Set of 48 1L grey grab containers				01 008 0225
Set of 38 3.5L red grab containers	144	235	120	01 008 0217
Set of 38 3.5L blue grab containers				01 008 0220
Set of 38 3.5L yellow grab containers				01 008 0223
Set of 38 3.5L grey grab containers				01 008 0226
Set of 24 10L red grab containers	205	345	163	01 008 0218
Set of 24 10L blue grab containers				01 008 0221
Set of 24 10L yellow grab containers				01 008 0224
Set of 24 10L grey grab containers				01 008 0227



## EURO CONTAINERS

Stackable grey polypropylene containers in European standard dimensions.

Resistant to oils, greases, and temperature variations. Full sides.

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference
Capacity of 44.2 litres	600	400	220	01 008 0228
Capacity of 20.8 litres	400	300		01 008 0229
Capacity of 64.5 litres	600	400	320	01 008 0230
Capacity of 13.7 litres			120	01 008 0418
Capacity of 11.2 litres	400	300		01 008 0419
Capacity of 30.0 litres			320	01 008 0420

## WORKBENCHES AND WORKSTATIONS

### STORAGE EQUIPMENT



#### SHELF

Made of 2mm thick folded sheet steel. The shelves can be fastened by clipping onto the grab container rails or screwed to the superstructure uprights and perforated panels.

The front edge height is 21mm.

Maximum load: 10kg.

Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

W.	D.	Reference		
200		01 008 0333		
340	250	01 008 0334		
510		01 008 0335		



#### MULTI-PURPOSE TRAY

Made of 2mm thick folded sheet steel. The multifunction shelves can be fastened by clipping onto the grab container rails or screwed to the superstructure uprights and perforated panels. Notches enable the attachment of a barcode scanner or adhesive tape dispenser.

The front edge has a height of 21mm.

Maximum load capacity: 10kg.

Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.



W.	D.	Reference		
330	240	01 008 0302		

#### TROUGH SHELF

Made of 2 mm thick folded sheet steel, designed for mounting between the uprights. Depth: 100mm. Front edge height: 20mm; rear edge height: 50mm. Convenient for storing various office supplies such as pencils, paper clips, scissors, and cutters.

Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.



W.	Reference		
635	01 008 0306		
865	01 008 0307		
1300	01 008 0308		
1760	01 008 0364		

Colour chart: 



### HOLDER FOR 10 A4 SLEEVES

Set of 10 transparent A4 sleeves with colored edges, attached to a metal stand. Designed for mounting on an upright or perforated panel using screws.

Model	Reference		
Holder for 10 A4 sleeves	01 008 0190		



### PAPER TOWEL HOLDER

Mounting on perforated uprights or panels

W.	D.	Reference	
460	280	01 008 0191	



### BOTTLE HOLDER

Mounting on perforated uprights or panels

W.	D.	H.	Reference	
100	100	130	01 008 0206	



### 25L BIN WITH SUPPORT

The overall dimensions are W340xD258xH344mm. The bin can be positioned widthwise or depthwise and is mounted to the workbench ladders, under the worktop. Multiple bins can be fixed side by side on the workstation for recycling purposes.

Reference		
01 008 0349		



*Workbench composed of*

- Shelf with dividers
- Reclinable and depth-adjustable shelf
- Reel bar
- Manual paper cutter



#### SHELF WITH DIVIDERS

The shelf is depth-adjustable forwards or backwards, with a total travel of 210mm, and attaches between the PACKLOG superstructure uprights. The dividers are fixed to the shelf with screws and nuts, at a pitch of 120 or 125mm, depending on shelf width. Divider dimensions: H350xD500mm. Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

Model	W.	Reference		
6 dividers	635	01 008 0342		
	865	01 008 0343		
	1300	01 008 0344		
9 dividers	1760	01 008 0345		



#### 6-DIVIDER SET

The dividers are fixed to the shelf with screws and nuts. Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

D.	H.	Reference		
500	350	01 008 0346		



#### MANUAL PAPER CUTTER

Cutter guide channel for precise cutting, equipped with a return spring to hold the film and an open-position locking system. It can be fastened on or under the worktop or between the uprights. Available exclusively in smooth black.

W.	Reference		
865	01 008 0339		
1300	01 008 0340		
1760	01 008 0341		

### ROLL HOLDER



Reel made from round steel tube with a diameter of 25mm. It can be attached between superstructure uprights by simply clipping, or under the chassis for the under-station version.  
Designed for installing rolls of bubble wrap, kraft paper, or corrugated cardboard.  
Maximum load capacity: 40kg.  
Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

W.	Reference
865	01 008 0303
1300	01 008 0304
1760	01 008 0305

### MOBILE HORIZONTAL ROLL DISPENSER



Designed for reels of bubble wrap, kraft paper, or corrugated cardboard with a maximum coil diameter of 800mm. Reel made from round steel tube, diameter of 25mm.  
Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference
With cutter bar	865	885	785	01 008 0336
	1300			01 008 0337
	1760			01 008 0338
Without cutter bar	865	885	785	01 008 0350
	1300			01 008 0351
	1760			01 008 0352

### UNDERSTATION ROLL DISPENSER



For bubble wrap, kraft paper or corrugated cardboard reels. Reel made from round steel tube, diameter of 25mm. Max load: 40kg. The maximum coil diameter is 800mm on the fixed PACKLOG and 500mm on the adjustable PACKLOG workbench in low position. Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

W.	Reference
875 (for min. W1200 workbench)	01 008 0330
1310 (for min. W1500 workbench)	01 008 0331
1650 (for min. W2000 workbench)	01 008 0332

### CUTTING BAR KIT FOR MOBILE HORIZONTAL ROLL DISPENSER



For mobile horizontal roll dispenser. Cutter guide channel for precise cutting, equipped with a return spring to hold the film and an open-position blocking system. Available exclusively in black.

W.	H.	Reference
865	785	01 008 0353
1300		01 008 0354
1760		01 008 0355

### MOBILE VERTICAL ROLL DISPENSER



Designed for reels of bubble wrap, kraft paper, or corrugated cardboard. Structure made of 2 mm thick folded sheet steel. Available with or without a cutting bar. Manoeuvring handle included. Dimensions: D800xH1490mm.  
Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference
Without cutter bar	800	800	1490	01 008 0356
With cutter bar				01 008 0357



**DOUBLE LABEL DISPENSER**

150mm wide on each side, with a diameter of 25mm. It can be fastened to an upright, grab container rail, or perforated panel.

Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

Reference		
01 008 0301		



**LABEL DISPENSER**

Width of 360mm. Diameter 30mm. It can be fastened to an upright, a grab container rail, or a perforated panel. Reversible left-right.

Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

Reference		
01 008 0192		



**SHELF**

Made of 2mm thick folded sheet steel. The shelves can be fastened by clipping onto the grab container rails or screwed to the superstructure uprights and perforated panels.

The front edge height is 21mm.

Maximum load: 10kg.

Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

W.	D.	Reference		
200		01 008 0333		
340	250	01 008 0334		
510		01 008 0335		



**MULTI-PURPOSE TRAY**

Made of 2mm thick folded sheet steel. The multifunction shelves can be fastened by clipping onto the grab container rails or screwed to the superstructure uprights and perforated panels. Notches enable the attachment of a barcode scanner or adhesive tape dispenser.

The front edge has a height of 21mm.

Maximum load capacity: 10kg.

Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

W.	D.	Reference		
330	240	01 008 0302		



### UNDER DESK DRAWER

Usable drawer dimensions: W396xD560xH120mm.  
 Drawer fully extendable (100%).  
 Load capacity: 50 kg.  
 Mounted under the chassis.  
 Allows attachment of the ZEBRA printer holder underneath.  
 Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference
Without drawer	427	589	125	01 008 0348
With drawer				01 008 0347



### SLIDING SUPPORT FOR ZEBRA PRINTER

Support stand designed to receive a ZEBRA Printer.  
 Fastens underneath the frame. Overall dimensions: W427xD588xH350mm. Fully extendable sliding shelf for easy access to the printer.  
 Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

Reference
01 008 0300



### 25L BIN WITH SUPPORT

The overall dimensions are W340xD258xH344mm.  
 The bin can be positioned widthwise or depthwise and is mounted to the workbench ladders, under the worktop. Multiple bins can be fixed side by side on the workstation for recycling purposes.

Reference
01 008 0349



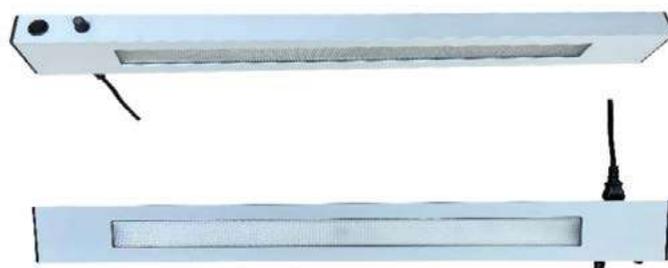
**LUMINAIRE WITH SUPPORT FOR SUPERSTRUCTURE UPRIGHTS**

The LED luminaire and lighting support assembly consists of the support and the luminaire. The luminaire is available in lengths of 860mm or 1290mm and is fastened to the plate using two screws. Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C. The luminaire housing is finished in smooth light grey RAL 7035.

The luminaire features an on/off switch and a potentiometer for brightness adjustment. Power: 24W.

Luminous flux: 4600 lumens. Colour temperature: 4000K. Dimmable from 20% to 100%. Supplied with a 3m cable and plug. Voltage: 230V.

Model	Reference		
Luminaire W860 for uprights W865	01 008 0380		
Luminaire W860 for uprights W1300	01 008 0381		
Luminaire W860 for uprights W1530	01 008 0382		
Luminaire W860 for uprights W1760	01 008 0383		
Luminaire W1290 for uprights W1300	01 008 0384		
Luminaire W1290 for uprights W1530	01 008 0385		
Luminaire W1290 for uprights W1760	01 008 0386		



**WORKBENCH LED LUMINAIRE**

The luminaire is fastened between the superstructure uprights using support arms made of 50x30mm section steel tube. The LUM luminaire meets visual ergonomics requirements. It comes with an On/off switch. Brightness intensity adjustment potentiometer. Three-metre power cable, comes with male plug.

Power 24W / Luminous Flux 4600 lumens. PCB efficiency: >190 lumens /W. Colour rendering index: CRI>80. Colour temperature: 4000 K. Dimmable: 20% ~ 100%. Dimensions: D80xH40xW860mm or D80xH40xW1290mm. Metal housing finish is RAL 7035 Light Grey.

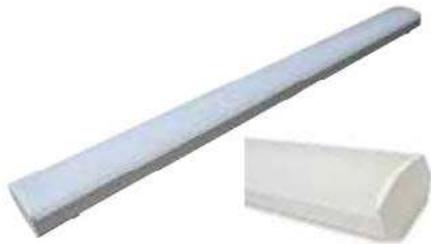
W.	Reference		
860 (for support arms W865)	01 008 0263		
1290 (for support arms W1300, W1530 and W1760)	01 008 0265		



### 15 W NON-DIMMABLE LED LIGHT WITH SUPPORT

The lighting support and LED strip assembly consists of the lighting support and an LED strip.

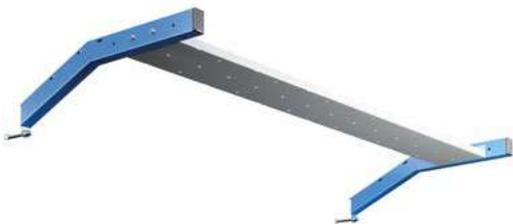
Model	Reference		
W810 for uprights W865	01 008 0387		
W810 for uprights W1300	01 008 0388		
W810 for uprights W1530	01 008 0389		
W810 for uprights W1760	01 008 0390		



### 15W NON-DIMMABLE LED LIGHT WITH SWITCH

The luminaire is fixed to the metal plate or under the shelf with dividers. Choice of 3000K or 4000K colour temperature per switch. Luminous flux of 1500 lumens. Cable with plug, length 2m. Direct connection to a 230 volt supply.

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference		
LED luminaire only	810	80	50	01 008 0270		



### LIGHTING AND TOOL SUPPORT WITH RECLINING, AND DEPTH-ADJUSTABLE METAL PLATE

Luminaire support consisting of two arms made from 50x30mm steel tube and a metal plate for the luminaire.

The plate features pre-drilled holes for luminaire attachment and can tilt forward or backward in positions ranging from -15° to +15°. It is secured to the arms with screws and adjustable into three front-to-back positions in 60mm increments.

The two arms are mounted to the workbench uprights. The luminaire support can optionally accommodate up to two rails for trolleys: one in front of the plate and one behind. Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

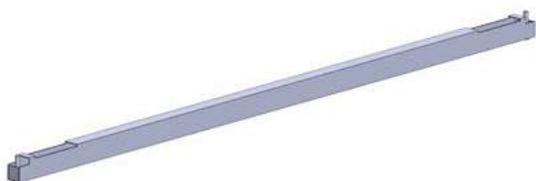
Model	Reference		
Lighting support W635 mm	01 008 0375		
Lighting support W865 mm	01 008 0376		
Lighting support W1300 mm	01 008 0377		
Lighting support W1530 mm	01 008 0378		
Lighting support W1760 mm	01 008 0379		



#### ADDITIONAL TUBULAR LED LIGHT

Magnetic fastening under the shelf or on an upright. Luminous flux, powerful and uniform. Connects directly to a 230-volt supply via a 2m-long cable. Watertight design. Guaranteed for 50 000 hours of operation. Light temperature: 5000K.

Model	W.	Reference		
PMMA tube, diameter 20	520	01 008 0178		
Polycarbonate tube, diameter 40	670	01 008 0177		



#### TROLLEY SUPPORT RAIL

Made from steel tubes with a 40x27mm section, cut along the length to allow trolleys to roll. Fixed beneath the lighting supports. Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

Model	Reference		
W635	01 008 0391		
W865	01 008 0392		
W1300	01 008 0393		
W1530	01 008 0394		
W1760	01 008 0395		



#### TROLLEYS

Fastening to a trolley support rail. Fitted with 4 rollers. 10 kg capacity.

Model	Reference		
Set of 2 trolleys	01 008 0173		
Set of 3 trolleys	01 008 0234		

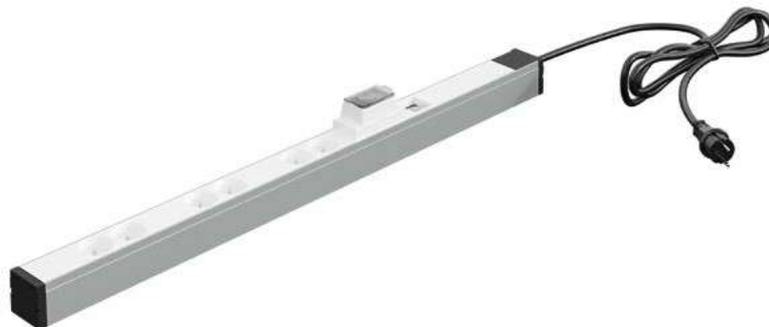


### RECLINED POWER STRIP WITH CIRCUIT-BREAKER

Very simple and quick to install, the strip comes with fixing tabs for positioning at the bottom of the work surface. Three dimensions are available for three socket spacing solutions, according to the intended use. It includes 6 sockets (Type E)

2 phases + Earth: 220V -16A, 1 differential circuit breaker of 30mA. The bare cable output is 3G2.5 with a length of 3m. The body is made of aluminum profile with rear mounting brackets and features an operation indicator light.

Model	W.	Reference		
6 sockets 2P+E	615	01 008 0246		
	860	01 008 0247		
	1286	01 008 0248		



### ELECTRICAL POWER STRIP WITH SWITCH

Can be attached between the uprights, on the superstructure upright, or on a worktop. Features an illuminated on/off switch and includes one 16A 30mA differential circuit

breaker. Equipped with a 3G2.5 cable outlet with a 2P+E plug provided, with a length of 3m. Type E outlets.

Model	W.	Reference		
5 sockets 2P+E	442	01 008 0179		
6 sockets 2P+E	634	01 008 0180		
6 sockets 2P+E + 3RJ45 (not wired)	832	01 008 0181		
6 sockets 2P+E	862	01 008 0182		
6 sockets 2P+E	1299	01 008 0183		



**MONITOR STAND FOR UP TO 27-INCH DISPLAYS**

Made of 2mm thick folded sheet steel. For maximum 27-inch screens. VESA mounting hole pattern 75/75mm or 100/100mm. Fixed with screws to the superstructure uprights. Arms made of steel tube with a section of 30x30mm. Lengths: short arm

80mm, long or double arm: 290mm per arm. Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

The VESA mounts are in smooth black RAL 9005.

	Model	Reference		
1	Without arm	01 008 0329		
2	Short arm	01 008 0312		
3	Long arm	01 008 0313		
4	Double arm	01 008 0314		



**NEW**

**MONITOR ARM**

Arm equipped with an adjustable gas spring, offering 360° rotation and height adjustment over 230 mm. Cable duct with cable cover, as well as a detachable screen mount with a tightening knob. Available in black. Maximum load: 9 kg.

Reference		
01 008 0429		



**MONITOR AND KEYBOARD STAND FOR 15-27-INCH DISPLAYS**

Made of 2mm thick folded sheet steel. Suitable for screens up to 27 inches.  
 VESA mounting hole pattern: 75x75 mm or 100x100mm.  
 Fixed with screws to the superstructure uprights.  
 Arms made of steel tube with a 30x30 mm section. Lengths: short arm 80mm; long or double arm 290mm per arm.  
 Keyboard stand dimensions: W550xD250mm, with an edge

height of 20mm. The stand is made of steel tubes with a cross-section of 20x20mm and is height-adjustable, with a stroke of 60mm in 20mm increments. Notches allow attachment of a barcode scanner.  
 Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.  
 The VESA mounts are in smooth black RAL 9005.

	Model	Reference		
1	Short arm	01 008 0315		
2	Long arm	01 008 0316		
3	Double arm	01 008 0317		



**LAPTOP STAND: UP TO 17 INCHES**

Laptop stand with front edge, measuring W550xD250mm. Attaches to the superstructure upright. Short arm length: 80mm. Long or double arm length: 290mm per arm.

Notches allow attachment of a barcode scanner. Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

	Model	Reference		
1	Short arm	01 008 0318		
2	Long arm	01 008 0319		
3	Double arm	01 008 0320		



**TABLET SUPPORT: 10 - 12 INCHES**

To be mounted on the superstructure uprights. Short arm length: 80mm; long or double arm length: 290mm per arm.

The tablet attachment is available in black (RAL 9005) only.

	Model	Reference		
1	Without arm	01 008 0325		
2	Short arm	01 008 0321		
3	Long arm	01 008 0322		
4	Double arm	01 008 0323		



**KEYBOARD STAND**

Keyboard support equipped with a rim. Notches allow attachment of a barcode scanner. Attaches to a screen support to add a keyboard. Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

W.	D.	Reference		
550	250	01 008 0324		



**PULL-OUT KEYBOARD STAND + MOUSE STAND**

Drawer with telescopic ball bearing slides, featuring a rounded front palm rest and optional left or right sliding mouse support. The drawer attaches underneath the worktop. Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
585	330	80	01 008 0093		



**UNDER DESK DRAWER**

Usable drawer dimensions: W396 x D560 x H120mm.  
Drawer fully extendable (100%).  
Load capacity: 50 kg.  
Mounted under the chassis.  
Allows attachment of the ZEBRA printer holder underneath.  
Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference		
Without drawer	427	589	125	01 008 0348		
With drawer				01 008 0347		



### SLIDING SUPPORT FOR ZEBRA PRINTER

Support stand designed to receive a ZEBRA Printer. Fastens underneath the frame. Overall dimensions: W427xD588xH350mm. Fully extendable sliding shelf for easy access to the printer. Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

Reference		
01 008 0300		



### ADJUSTABLE, SECURE CENTRAL PROCESSING UNIT (CPU) STAND

Designed for vertical mounting under the worktop or cross-member. Features a curved shape and angle to prevent accidental impacts. Can be locked securely with a padlock (not included). Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

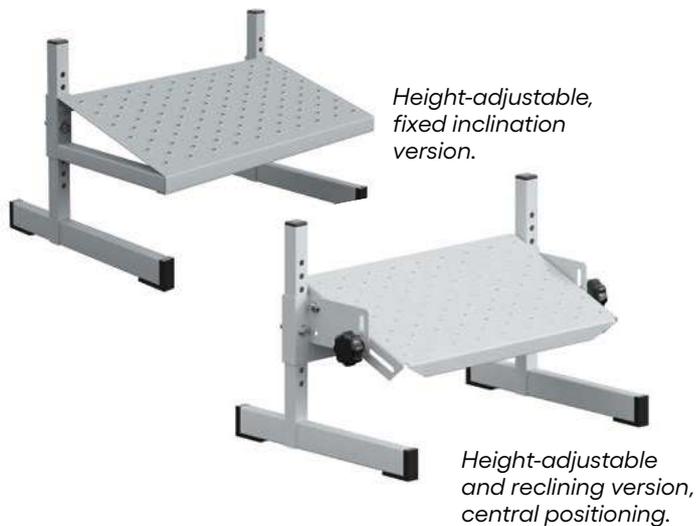
W.	D.	H.	Reference		
140/190	350/498	464	01 008 0094		



### CPU STAND FOR SUPERSTRUCTURE UPRIGHTS

Equipped with two 60mm diameter cable grommets at the rear. Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
100	200	250	01 008 0362		



**INDEPENDANT FOOT-REST**

Made of 1.2mm thick folded sheet steel (or 2mm for the reclining version) and steel tubes with cross-sections of 40x20mm and 25x25mm. Features a non-slip surface and floor levelling jacks. Height adjustable from 70mm to 250mm above ground level. The reclining version offers adjustable inclination from 0° to 20° and depth with a stroke of 85mm. Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

Model	W.	D.	Reference
Fixed version			01 008 0210
Reclining version	500	320	01 008 0211



**ANTI-FATIGUE FLOOR MAT**

Ergonomic rubber non-slip floor Mat for all workstations: Designed to enhance comfort and promote blood circulation. Thickness of 16mm.

W.	D.	Reference
1350	1000	01 008 0209



**TURNABLES**

Shelf made of 15mm chipboard, featuring a ribbed rubber surface. Available in two diameters. Rotates smoothly on a ball-race crown mechanism. Load-bearing capacity: 150 kg.

Model	Reference
Diameter 380mm	01 008 0188
Diameter 600mm	01 008 0189



### SET OF 4 CASTORS

Set of 4 grey, non-marking thermoplastic swivel castors with 100 mm diameter wheels, two of which are braked, for workbenches. The SI model is compatible with fixed models and height-adjustable models, either mechanically, by hand crank, or electrically. The PTH model is compatible with both fixed and adjustable models. Maximum load: 300kg for the set of 4 castors.

	Model	Reference		
1	SI	01 008 0242		
2	PTH	01 008 0243		



### SET OF 4 JACKS

Set of 4 leveling jacks for workbenches. Adjustment travel: 30mm. Diameter: 50mm. Maximum load: 500kg for the set of 4 jacks. The SI model is compatible with fixed models and height-adjustable models, either mechanically, by hand crank, or electrically. The PTH model is compatible with fixed or adjustable models.

	Model	Reference		
1	SI	01 008 0239		
2	PTH	01 008 0241		



# ESD PRODUCT RANGE

**152** | **ESD**  
CHARACTERISTICS

**154** | **SI**  
WORKBENCHES

**155** | **PTH**  
WORKBENCHES

**156** | **MODULOG 4.0**  
WORKSTATIONS

**157** | **LABOLOG**  
WORKSTATIONS  
& EQUIPMENT

**160** | **CAR TRANS-**  
**PORT AND SV**  
WORKSHOP  
TROLLEYS

**161** | **SRI & SRI2 EURO**  
CONTAINER STANDS

**162** | **SHELVING**

**163** | **INDUSTRIAL**  
CHAIRS



# ESD PRODUCT RANGE



Protected Area  
ESD Protection

# ESD

The products in the catalogue, such as workbenches, workstations, trolleys, and chairs, may all be equipped with ESD protection.

## ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE (ESD)

ESD, or Electro Static Discharge, is the rapid passage of electrical current between two objects of different electrical potentials. ESD is caused by a build-up of static electricity due to the separation of electrical charges, which occurs when two materials are placed together and then separated. This break in contact between the two

materials generates a charge, which in turn creates an electrical potential difference that could result in an ESD. The electronics industry is particularly concerned about the risk of undesirable leakage current, which could damage electronic equipment such as integrated circuits.

## MEANS OF PROTECTION

Protection against the undesirable effects of electrostatic discharge requires grounding of all elements in the work area. This includes ensuring that the floor, furniture, and individuals are all connected to ground. An ESD-safe zone must be established, ensuring that electronic components are handled in an insulated area that guarantees the absence of electrical charge.

**Worktops:** ESD worktops are constructed from laminated panels infused with carbon to facilitate the circulation and discharge of static electricity.

**Painting:** A specialised, semi-conductive paint (RAL 7035, other colours available upon request) also infused with carbon, ensures the discharge of static electricity.

**Connection Elements:** Electrical braiding or grounding kits for equipment or personnel are employed to complete the discharge process. Specific jacks or castors are used to ground the furniture and/or chairs.

**Isolation Elements:** Certain components, however, require insulation. Insulating foam kits are employed to achieve this by interrupting the flow of electrostatic current.

## A COMBINED APPROACH

There is no single method, but rather a multitude of methods to create an ESD zone. The first step involves compiling the necessary protection specifications, which indicate the level of protection required and the grounding system. This compilation should include an information and staff training manual for individuals present in the ESD zone, outlining the necessary equipment to be worn and movement restrictions for both personnel and handled elements. The zone must be viewed comprehensively, considering all aspects such as the floor, furniture, clothing, components, etc.

## TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Our technical sales representatives and design office have the expertise and experience required to assist you in creating and furnishing your ESD zone. They can recommend the best solutions tailored to your needs by adapting workstations and surrounding furnishings to your specific constraints and requirements.

## STANDARDISATION

The ESD furniture we offer complies with the protected environment standard IEC 61340-5-1.

## CARACTÉRISTIQUES DU PLATEAU STRATIFIÉ ESD ÉPAISSEUR 30MM

**Composition:** High-density compressed chipboard panel - 8/10mm laminate sheet grey U732 (equivalent to RAL 7035) - rear laminate counterbalance sheet 8/10mm - ABS edge trim 2 mm grey (equivalent to RAL 7035).

**Production process:** Laminate panel composed of paper sheets impregnated with resin - Carbon sub-layer providing conductivity - Gluing of the laminate panel in a press - ABS edge trim, hot glued and chamfered radius 1mm.

**Characteristics: Thickness:** 28mm chipboard panel, laminate surface 8/10mm, rear laminate counterbalance sheet 8/10mm; Total thickness 30mm. Density: 625kg/m<sup>3</sup> ± 25.

**Laminate panel heat resistance:** Up to a surface temperature of 180°C without damage. Fire resistance M3. Laminate sheet scratch resistance: 2.5N. Laminate sheet abrasion resistance: 400 revolutions in Taber test.

**Surface resistance with grounding:** 1 × 10<sup>4</sup> to 9 × 10<sup>5</sup> ohms.

**Surface resistivity:** 1 × 10<sup>5</sup> to 9 × 10<sup>6</sup> ohms.

**Transverse resistance:** 1 × 10<sup>5</sup> to 9 × 10<sup>6</sup> ohms.

Compliant with NF standard EN 61340 S-1.

Electrostatic dissipation connection located under the worktop for connection to earth and evacuation of static electricity.

No forbidden substances requiring authorisation or listed in REACH.

**Common applications:** Electronics, electrical engineering, IT, metrology.



ESD RAL 7035 ESD



**ESD SI WORKBENCH, FIXED HEIGHT, 30MM ESD LAMINATE WORKTOP**

Find the technical specifications of the SI workbenches on page 35.



W.	D.	H.	Reference
750	750	830	01 001 0261 GZGZ
1000			01 001 0262 GZGZ
1200			01 001 0263 GZGZ
1500			01 001 0264 GZGZ
1800			01 001 0265 GZGZ
2000			01 001 0266 GZGZ
2400	1000	830	01 001 0267 GZGZ
1000			01 001 0268 GZGZ
1200			01 001 0269 GZGZ
1500			01 001 0270 GZGZ
1800			01 001 0271 GZGZ
2000			01 001 0272 GZGZ
2400			01 001 0273 GZGZ

**ESD SI WORKBENCH, FIXED HEIGHT, 30MM ESD LAMINATE WORKTOP, FOR BASE CABINET**

Chassis without base cabinet – see page 131 for selection.  
Modification of the base cabinet finish in GZGZ and price available on request.

Find the technical specifications of the SI workbenches on page 35.



W.	D.	H.	Reference
1200	750	830 (for base cabinet H800)	01 001 0555 GZGZ
1500			01 001 0556 GZGZ
1800			01 001 0557 GZGZ
2000			01 001 0558 GZGZ
2400			01 001 0559 GZGZ
1200	1000	830 (for base cabinet H800)	01 001 0560 GZGZ
1500			01 001 0561 GZGZ
1800			01 001 0562 GZGZ
2000			01 001 0563 GZGZ
2400			01 001 0564 GZGZ

**ESD SI WORKBENCH, MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 30MM ESD LAMINATE WORKTOP**

Find the technical specifications of the SI workbenches on page 35.



W.	D.	H.	Reference
750	750	770 to 1050	01 001 0287 GZGZ
1000			01 001 0288 GZGZ
1200			01 001 0289 GZGZ
1500			01 001 0290 GZGZ
1800			01 001 0291 GZGZ
2000			01 001 0292 GZGZ
2400	1000	770 to 1050	01 001 0293 GZGZ
1000			01 001 0294 GZGZ
1200			01 001 0295 GZGZ
1500			01 001 0296 GZGZ
1800			01 001 0297 GZGZ
2000			01 001 0298 GZGZ
2400			01 001 0299 GZGZ

**ESD SI WORKBENCH, ELECTRICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 30MM ESD LAMINATE WORKTOP**

Find the technical specifications of the SI workbenches on page 35.  
The electrical columns are not ESD.



W.	D.	H.	Reference
750	750	730 to 1230	01 001 0852 GZGZ
1000			01 001 0853 GZGZ
1200			01 001 0854 GZGZ
1500			01 001 0855 GZGZ
1800			01 001 0856 GZGZ
2000			01 001 0857 GZGZ
2400	1000	730 to 1230	01 001 0858 GZGZ
1000			01 001 0859 GZGZ
1200			01 001 0860 GZGZ
1500			01 001 0861 GZGZ
1800			01 001 0862 GZGZ
2000			01 001 0863 GZGZ
2400			01 001 0864 GZGZ

**ESD PRODUCT RANGE**  
PTH WORKBENCHES



**NEW**



**ESD PTH WORKBENCH, FIXED HEIGHT, 30MM ESD LAMINATE WORKTOP**

Find the technical specifications of the PTH workbenches on page 73.

W.	D.	H.	Reference
750	750	830	01 002 0678 GZGZ
1000			01 002 0679 GZGZ
1200			01 002 0680 GZGZ
1500			01 002 0681 GZGZ
1800			01 002 0682 GZGZ
2000			01 002 0683 GZGZ
2400			01 002 0684 GZGZ
1000			1000
1200	01 002 0686 GZGZ		
1500	01 002 0687 GZGZ		
1800	01 002 0688 GZGZ		
2000	01 002 0689 GZGZ		
2400	01 002 0690 GZGZ		



**ESD PTH WORKBENCH, MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, 30MM ESD LAMINATE WORKTOP**

W.	D.	H.	Reference
750	750	770 to 1050	01 002 0691 GZGZ
1000			01 002 0692 GZGZ
1200			01 002 0693 GZGZ
1500			01 002 0694 GZGZ
1800			01 002 0695 GZGZ
2000			01 002 0696 GZGZ
2400			01 002 0697 GZGZ
1000			1000
1200	01 002 0699 GZGZ		
1500	01 002 0700 GZGZ		
1800	01 002 0701 GZGZ		
2000	01 002 0702 GZGZ		
2400	01 002 0703 GZGZ		

# ESD PRODUCT RANGE

## MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATIONS



### ESD MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION, MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, MODESTY PANEL, 30MM ESD LAMINATE WORKTOP

Find the technical specifications of the MODULOG 4.0 workstations on page 89.

W.	D.	H.	Reference
695	650	753 to 1103	01 004 0514 GZGZ
925			01 004 0515 GZGZ
1360			01 004 0516 GZGZ
1820			01 004 0517 GZGZ
695	750		01 004 0518 GZGZ
925			01 004 0519 GZGZ
1360			01 004 0520 GZGZ
1820			01 004 0521 GZGZ



### ESD MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION, MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, MODESTY PANEL AND SUPERSTRUCTURE, 30MM ESD LAMINATE WORKTOP

Find the technical specifications of the MODULOG 4.0 workstations on page 89.

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference
2 uprights, crossbar W635	695	650	753 to 1103	01 004 0522 GZGZ
2 uprights, crossbar W865	925			01 004 0523 GZGZ
2 uprights, crossbar W1300	1360			01 004 0524 GZGZ
3 uprights, crossbars W635+W635	1820			01 004 0528 GZGZ
3 uprights, crossbars W865+W865	1820	753 to 1103		01 004 0529 GZGZ
2 uprights, crossbar W635	695	750		01 004 0525 GZGZ
2 uprights, crossbar W865	925	01 004 0526 GZGZ		
2 uprights, crossbar W1300	1360	01 004 0527 GZGZ		
3 uprights, crossbars W635+W635	1820	01 004 0530 GZGZ		
3 uprights, crossbars W865+W865	1820	01 004 0531 GZGZ		



### ESD MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION, ELECTRICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, MODESTY PANEL, 30MM ESD LAMINATE

Find the technical specifications of the MODULOG 4.0 workstations on page 89. The electrical columns are not ESD.

W.	D.	H.	Reference
695	650	753 to 1153	01 004 0532 GZGZ
925			01 004 0533 GZGZ
1360			01 004 0534 GZGZ
1820			01 004 0535 GZGZ
695	750		01 004 0536 GZGZ
925			01 004 0537 GZGZ
1360			01 004 0538 GZGZ
1820			01 004 0539 GZGZ



### ESD MODULOG 4.0 WORKSTATION, ELECTRICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, MODESTY PANEL AND SUPERSTRUCTURE, 30MM ESD LAMINATE WORKTOP

Find the technical specifications of the MODULOG 4.0 workstations on page 89. The electrical columns are not ESD.

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference
2 uprights, crossbar W635	695	650	753 to 1153	01 004 0540 GZGZ
2 uprights, crossbar W865	925			01 004 0541 GZGZ
2 uprights, crossbar W1300	1360			01 004 0542 GZGZ
3 uprights, crossbars W635+W635	1820			01 004 0546 GZGZ
3 uprights, crossbars W865+W865	1820	753 to 1153		01 004 0547 GZGZ
2 uprights, crossbar W635	695	750		01 004 0543 GZGZ
2 uprights, crossbar W865	925	01 004 0544 GZGZ		
2 uprights, crossbar W1300	1360	01 004 0545 GZGZ		
3 uprights, crossbars W635+W635	1820	01 004 0548 GZGZ		
3 uprights, crossbars W865+W865	1820	01 004 0549 GZGZ		

# ESD PRODUCT RANGE

## ESD EQUIPMENT



### ESD LABOLOG WORKSTATION, 30MM ESD LAMINATE WORKTOP

Find the technical specifications of the LABOLOG workstation on page 103.

W.	D.	H.	Reference
1200	900	780	01 006 0030 GZGZ
1600			01 006 0031 GZGZ
1800			01 006 0032 GZGZ
1200	850	780	01 006 0033 GZGZ
1600			01 006 0034 GZGZ
1800			01 006 0035 GZGZ



### ESD LABOLOG HORIZONTAL SHELF

W.	D.	Reference
1200	500	01 006 0013 GZGZ
1600		01 006 0014 GZGZ
1800		01 006 0015 GZGZ



### ESD LABOLOG RECLINING SHELF FROM 0 TO 45°

W.	D.	Reference
1200	400	01 006 0016 GZGZ
1600		01 006 0017 GZGZ
1800		01 006 0018 GZGZ



### ESD FLOOR MAT

W.	D.	Reference
1220	1000	01 008 0410



### ESD ELECTRO-STATIC PROTECTION KIT

Reference
01 008 0019



### ESD FOOTREST WITH HEIGHT AND TILT ADJUSTMENT.

Adjustment by push button.

Reference
01 008 0417



**ESD UPPER SHELF EXTENSION**

Upper shelf with two external side panels for cable routing.  
Load capacity: 50 kg



W.	D.	H.	Reference
1200 (useful 1030)	400	650	01 008 0095 GZGZ
1500 (useful 1305)			01 008 0096 GZGZ
1800 (useful 1605)			01 008 0097 GZGZ
2000 (useful 1805)			01 008 0098 GZGZ



**ESD INTERMEDIATE SHELF FOR UPPER SHELF EXTENSION**

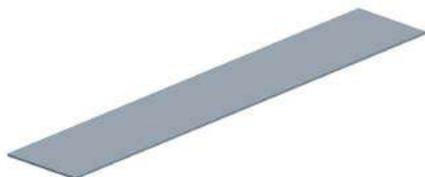
Shelf adjustable to 2 heights, can be added to upper shelf extension.  
Load capacity per shelf: 50kg.



W.	Reference
1200 (useful 1030)	01 008 0099 GZGZ
1500 (useful 1305)	01 008 0100 GZGZ
1800 (useful 1605)	01 008 0101 GZGZ
2000 (useful 1805)	01 008 0102 GZGZ

**LAMINATE ESD SURFACE FOR UPPER SHELF EXTENSION**

W.	Reference
1500	01 008 0411
1800	01 008 0412
2000	01 008 0413



**ESD MAT FOR TOPS AND SHELVES**

Model	W.	D.	Reference
For worktops	1200	750	01 008 0400
		1000	01 008 0401
		1500	01 008 0402
For upper shelf extension	1800	2000	01 008 0403
		2000	01 008 0404
		2000	01 008 0405
For intermediate shelves	1500	400	01 008 0406
		400	01 008 0407
		400	01 008 0408
		400	01 008 0409
For reclining LABOLOG shelves	1600	1600	01 008 0409



**ESD INSULATING FOAM ISOLATION KIT**

Model	Reference
For upper shelf extension	01 008 0414
For reclined power strip	01 008 0415
For 2 or 3 perforated uprights	01 008 0416



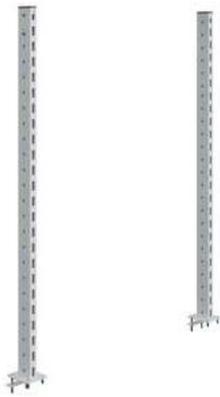
**ESD MOBILITY KIT FOR DRAWER UNITS**

Kit consisting of 4 ESD swivel castors, 100mm diameter, 2 with brakes and an ESD laminate top W435xD610.  
See all suspended cabinets on page 129.  
Modification of the suspended cabinet finish in GZGZ and price available on request.

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference	
Mobility kit + 3 drawer unit H150mm	435	600	380 (useful 300)	01 009 0101 GZGZ	
2 drawer unit H150mm	430			530 (useful 450)	01 009 0031 GZGZ
3 drawer unit H150mm				530 (useful 450)	01 009 0031 GZGZ
Mobility kit, alone	435	600	695	01 009 0090	



**NEW**



**ESD SUPERSTRUCTURE UPRIGHTS WITH CROSSBAR**

Find the technical specifications on page 125.

Model	H.	Reference	
2 uprights + 1 crossbar W635 for min. W750 workbench	1200	01 008 0109 GZGZ	
2 uprights + 1 crossbar W865 for min. W1000/1200 workbench		01 008 0110 GZGZ	
2 uprights + 1 crossbar W1300 for min. W1500 workbench		01 008 0111 GZGZ	
3 uprights + 2 crossbars W635 for min. W1500 workbench		01 008 0112 GZGZ	
3 uprights + 2 crossbars W635+W865 for min. W1800 workbench		01 008 0113 GZGZ	
3 uprights + 2 crossbars W865 for min. W2000 workbench		01 008 0114 GZGZ	
1 upright		01 008 0370 GZGZ	
2 uprights		01 008 0371 GZGZ	
		600	01 008 0115 GZGZ



**ESD PERFORATED PANEL FOR MOUNTING BETWEEN THE SUPERSTRUCTURE UPRIGHTS**

Find the technical specifications on page 133.

W.	H.	Reference
635	395	01 008 0120 GZGZ
865		01 008 0121 GZGZ
1300		01 008 0122 GZGZ
635	550	01 008 0426 GZGZ
865		01 008 0427 GZGZ
1300		01 008 0428 GZGZ



**ESD RECLINING, DEPTH-ADJUSTABLE SHELVES FOR MOUNTING BETWEEN THE SUPERSTRUCTURE UPRIGHTS**

Find the technical specifications on page 135.

W.	D.	Reference
635	250	01 008 0123 GZGZ
865		01 008 0124 GZGZ
1300		01 008 0125 GZGZ
635	350	01 008 0126 GZGZ
865		01 008 0127 GZGZ
1300		01 008 0128 GZGZ
635	450	01 008 0129 GZGZ
865		01 008 0130 GZGZ
1300		01 008 0131 GZGZ



**ESD GRAB CONTAINERS SUPPORT RAIL**

Find the technical specifications on page 136.

W.	Reference
635	01 008 0161 GZGZ
865	01 008 0162 GZGZ
1300	01 008 0163 GZGZ
1790	01 008 0363 GZGZ



**ESD LIGHTING SUPPORT**

Find the technical specifications on page 136.

Model	Reference
Lighting support W635mm	01 008 0375 GZGZ
Lighting support W865mm	01 008 0376 GZGZ
Lighting support W1300mm	01 008 0377 GZGZ
Lighting support W1530mm	01 008 0378 GZGZ
Lighting support W1760mm	01 008 0379 GZGZ



**ESD TRANSPORT TROLLEY CAR**

Frame composed of 4 steel tube uprights, cross-section 40x40mm. Base and top/trays made of 2mm thick sheet steel. Assembled with screws and inserts. Equipped with 4 swivel castors, diameter 100mm, two of which have brakes. Maximum load: 150kg. Finished with ESD fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

Find the technical specifications on page 184.

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference
2 levels	700	815	910	02 006 0042 GZGZ
3 levels				02 006 0044 GZGZ



**ESD WORKSHOP TROLLEY SV WITH LAMINATE TOP**

Structure made of 2mm thick sheet steel. Assembled with screws in inserts. Equipped with 4 swivel castors, diameter 100mm, two of which have brakes.

Maximum load capacity: 150kg. Finished with ESD fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

Find the technical specifications on page 186.

W.	D.	H.	Reference
675	540	830	01 006 0028 GZGZ



**ESD WORKSHOP TROLLEY SV WITH 2 SIDE PANELS**

Two folded sheet steel uprights, made from 2mm thick sheet steel. Assembled with screws in inserts. Equipped with 4 swivel castors, diameter 100mm, two of which have brakes.

Maximum load capacity: 150kg. Finished with ESD fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

Find the technical specifications on page 186.

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference
2 levels	540	670	810	02 007 0040 GZGZ
3 levels				02 007 0041 GZGZ



### ESD SRI EURO CONTAINER STAND

Steel tube base section: 40x40mm.  
 Metal tray with front edge.  
 Height adjustable. Worktop offers tilt adjustment.  
 Equipped with 4 swivel castors, 100mm in diameter, including 2 with brakes.  
 Finished with ESD fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.  
 Find the technical specifications on page 168.

W.	D.	H.	Reference
610	410	650-900	02 002 0020 GZGZ



### ESD SRI2 EURO CONTAINER STAND

Steel tube base section: 50x50mm.  
 Metal tray with front edge, made from 2mm thick sheet steel.  
 Height adjustable. Worktop offers tilt adjustment.  
 Equipped with 4 swivel castors, 100mm in diameter, including 2 with brakes.  
 Total load capacity: 200 kg — 50 kg on the upper platform and 150 kg on the shelf.  
 Finished with ESD fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.  
 Find the technical specifications on page 169.

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference
SRI2 Euro container stand with tilting tray	610	410	650-910	02 002 0021 GZGZ
Lower storage shelf				02 002 0022 GZGZ



**ESD SHELVING**

Uprights made of 2mm thick folded steel sheet. Reinforcement crossbars made of 1mm thick folded steel sheet. Rear bracing ensuring stability, made of 2mm thick folded steel sheet. Shelves made of 1mm thick folded steel sheet, 40mm high, adjustable in 50mm increments. Load capacity: 150 kg per shelf. Supplied with 5 shelves. Finished with ESD fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

	Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference
1	Starter unit	1340 (useful 1210)	470	2010	03 004 0001 GZGZ
			670		03 004 0002 GZGZ
2	Extension unit	1340 (useful 1210)	470	2010	03 004 0003 GZGZ
			670		03 004 0004 GZGZ



**ESD SHELVING EQUIPMENT**

Side and back panel made of 1mm thick folded steel sheet. Shelves made of 1mm thick folded steel sheet. Maximum load per shelf: 150 kg.

Finished with ESD fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

	Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference
1	Side panel	1340 (useful 1210)	470	1900	03 004 0005 GZGZ
			670		03 004 0006 GZGZ
2	Back panel	1340 (useful 1210)			03 004 0007 GZGZ
3	Shelf	1278	405	40	03 004 0008 GZGZ
			605		03 004 0009 GZGZ



**1**

Including armrests and footrest



**2**

On wheels



**3**

Including armrests and footrest



**4**

On pads

**ESD CHAIRS**

The ESD Chair is specially designed for environments sensitive to electrostatic discharge. Ergonomic and robust, it combines seating comfort, safety, and certified build quality.

Seat made of dissipative, antistatic, flame-retardant polypropylene, 470mm wide and 480mm deep. Matching backrest made of dissipative polypropylene, 400mm wide and 450mm high. Seat height adjustable via gas lift, with two options: 135mm travel (height 440–570mm) or 200mm travel (height 550–740mm).

Footrest made of die-cast aluminum, satin epoxy finish, 500mm in diameter, height-adjustable on the high versions.

Synchronous mechanism ensuring a predetermined seat/backrest angle ratio for optimal comfort.

5-branch base made of polished aluminium with diameter of 680mm.

Castors made of reinforced conductive copolymer with steel, 50mm diameter, or glides made of reinforced conductive copolymer with steel, 65mm diameter (height 40mm).

3D armrests adjustable in height, depth, and orientation, made of black polypropylene with internal steel structure.

All models are tested and certified for their electrical properties according to international standards: IEC 61340-5-1, IEC 61340-5-2, IEC 61340-2-3, EIA IS 541 A, EN 61340-2-1.

Seat depth adjustment	Model	H.	Version	Reference		
Without	Aluminium base, diameter 500	44-57	Pads	05 007 0004		
			Castors	05 007 0005		
			Pads	<b>4</b> 05 007 0006		
			Castors	<b>2</b> 05 007 0007		
			Pads + footrest	05 007 0008		
			Castors + footrest	05 007 0009		
With		55-74	Pads + footrest	05 007 0010		
			Castors + footrest	05 007 0011		
			Pads + footrest + armrest	<b>3</b> 05 007 0012		
			Castors + footrest + armrest	<b>1</b> 05 007 0013		

# LOGISTICS AND HANDLING





# LOGISTICS AND HANDLING

**166** | **NC/NCR**  
CONSTANT LEVEL  
TROLLEYS

**168** | **SRI / SRI2**  
EURO  
CONTAINER  
STANDS

**170** | **ROLLBOX**  
TROLLEYS

**172** | **FLUXO**  
TRANSPORT  
TROLLEYS

**178** | **MANULOG**  
TROLLEYS

**180** | **SUPPAL  
& MOVIT**  
MULTIPURPOSE  
TROLLEYS

**184** | **TRANSPORT**  
TROLLEYS CAR

**186** | **SV**  
WORKSHOP  
TROLLEYS

**188** | **KART**  
WORKSHOP  
TROLLEYS

CONSTANT LEVEL TROLLEYS





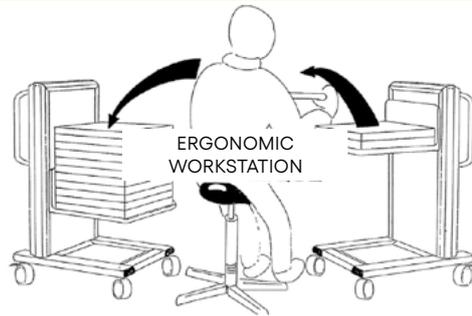
**PRODUCT BENEFITS**

- + Ergonomics
- + Improved working conditions
- + Increased productivity
- + Reduced absenteeism
- + For stacking and unloading

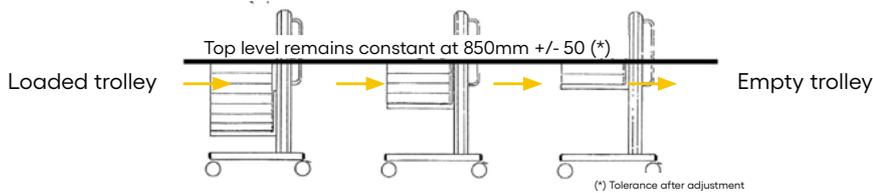



**INDUSTRY-SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS**

Assembly



Level of use remains constant



CHOOSE YOUR TROLLEYS ACCORDING TO WEIGHT AND STACKING VOLUME.

Stroke of 465mm which corresponds to the stacking of your bin volume to maintain a constant working height.

**PRECONFIGURED CONSTANT LEVEL TROLLEY**

The structure is made of mechanically welded steel profiles. Height range above floor level: 345mm to 810mm. Factory-defined load-bearing capacity options: 40kg, 100kg, or 180kg. Equipped with 4 swivel castors, diameter 100mm, including 2 with brakes. 19 mm thick worktop with an antishock edge, measuring W620mm x D420mm x H19mm.

Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference
Load capacity 10 to 40kg	650	665	1170	02 008 0001
Load capacity 20 to 100kg				02 008 0002
Load capacity 50 to 180kg				02 008 0003



### ADJUSTABLE CONSTANT LEVEL TROLLEY

The structure is made of mechanically welded steel profiles. The height range above floor level is 345mm to 810mm. The stroke of 465mm corresponds to stacking your bin volume to maintain a constant working height. The load-bearing capacity ranges from 40 to 80 kg and 60 to 160 kg. It features manual adjustment with a patented system. Equipped with 4 swivel castors, diameter 100mm, including 2 with brakes. The worktop is 19mm thick, measuring W620mm x D420mm x H19mm.

Finished with a fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference
Load capacity 40 to 80kg	650	665	1170	02 008 0004
Load capacity 60 to 160kg				02 008 0005



### EURO CONTAINERS

Stackable grey polypropylene containers in European standard dimensions. Resistant to oils, greases, and temperature variations. Full sides.

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference
Capacity of 44.2 litres	600	400	220	01 008 0228
Capacity of 20.8 litres	400	300		01 008 0229
Capacity of 64.5 litres	600	400	320	01 008 0230
Capacity of 13.7 litres			120	01 008 0418
Capacity of 11.2 litres	400	300		01 008 0419
Capacity of 30.0 litres			320	01 008 0420



**PRODUCT BENEFITS**

- + Compatible with Euro Containers
- + Quick adjustment
- + Ergonomics



**INDUSTRY-SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS**

**Assembly - Logistics - Machining**



*Tilt adjustment knob*



*Height adjustment handle*



**SRI EURO CONTAINER STAND, ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT AND TILTING TRAY**

Steel tube base section: 40x40mm. Lower vertical upright: 45x45mm section steel tube. Upper vertical upright: 50x50mm section steel tube. Metal tray with front edge and non-slip coating, made of 2.5mm thick sheet steel, dimensions 600x395mm. The height is adjustable from 630 to 860mm via the central upright in 50mm increments.

The worktop offers 3-position tilt adjustment: 0°, 15°, or 30° facilitated by a screw knob. 4 swivel castors, diameter 100mm, including 2 with brakes. Maximum load capacity: 150kg. Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

W.	D.	H.	Reference
610	410	630-860	02 002 0011



**EURO CONTAINERS**

Stackable grey polypropylene containers in European standard dimensions. Resistant to oils, greases, and temperature variations. Full sides.

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference
Capacity of 44.2 litres	600	400	220	01 008 0228
Capacity of 20.8 litres	400	300		01 008 0229
Capacity of 64.5 litres	600	400	320	01 008 0230
Capacity of 13.7 litres			120	01 008 0418
Capacity of 11.2 litres	400	300		01 008 0419
Capacity of 30.0 litres			320	01 008 0420



**PRODUCT BENEFITS**

- + Compatible with Euro Containers
- + Option to add a lower storage shelf
- + Quick adjustment
- + Ergonomics



**INDUSTRY-SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS**

**Assembly - Logistics - Machining**



*Tilt adjustment handle*



*Height adjustment handle*



**SRI2 EURO CONTAINER STAND, ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT AND TILTING TRAY**

Steel tube base section: 50x50mm. Lower vertical upright: 45x45mm section steel tube. Upper vertical upright: 50x50mm section steel tube. Metal tray with front edge, made of 2mm thick sheet steel, dimensions W600xD400mm. The lower shelf (W600xD410mm) is optional. Height adjustable from 600 to 850mm for the fixed tray version, and 650 to 910mm for the tilting version via the central upright in 50mm increments. Worktop offers 3-position tilt adjustment: 0°, 15°, or 30° using a lever. Equipped with 4 swivel castors, diameter 100mm, including 2 with brakes.

Available in a version with a lower shelf for Euro containers. Total load capacity: 200 kg — 50 kg on the upper platform and 150 kg on the shelf.

Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference
SRI2 Euro container stand with fixed tray	610	410	600-	02 002 0002
	910		850	02 002 0003
SRI2 Euro container stand with tilting tray	610	410	650-	02 002 0005
	910		910	02 002 0006
Lower storage shelf	610	410		02 002 0008
	910			02 002 0009
SRI2 Euro container stand with tilting tray and lower shelf	610	410	650-	02 002 0013
	910		910	02 002 0014



**EURO CONTAINERS**

Stackable grey polypropylene containers in European standard dimensions. Resistant to oils, greases, and temperature variations. Full sides.

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference
Capacity of 44.2 litres	600	400	220	01 008 0228
Capacity of 20.8 litres	400	300		01 008 0229
Capacity of 64.5 litres	600	400	320	01 008 0230
Capacity of 13.7 litres			120	01 008 0418
Capacity of 11.2 litres	400	300	320	01 008 0419
Capacity of 30.0 litres			120	01 008 0420

# LOGISTICS AND HANDLING

## ROLLBOX TROLLEYS



The ROLLBOX trolleys are delivered without Euro containers



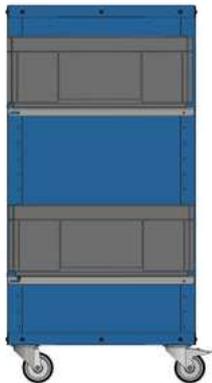
### PRODUCT BENEFITS

- + Compatible with Euro containers
- + Manoeuvrability
- + FIFO

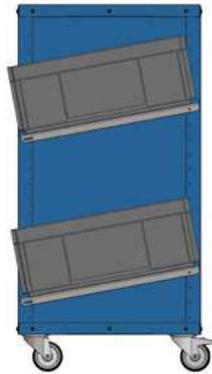


### INDUSTRY-SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS

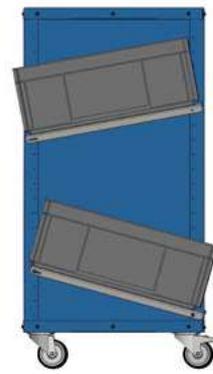
Assembly - Logistics - Order picking



Upright position



Inclined position  
– same direction



Inclined position  
– opposite direction

### ROLLBOX TROLLEY FOR EURO CONTAINERS

Construction made of 1mm thick folded sheet steel. Base made from folded sheet steel of 2 mm and 1 mm thickness.

Container support rails with stop and inclination adjustment at 0°, 5°, 10°, and 15° forward and backward, with height adjustable in 50mm increments.

Assembly by screws. Equipped with 4 swivel castors, diameter 100mm, with 2 having brakes. Includes 2 handles for easy handling.

Maximum evenly distributed load: 300 kg. For two- and three-column models, two additional castors can be added to increase the maximum load up to 500 kg. The standard number of levels is designed for European containers, each 200mm high.

Finished with a fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

	Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference
1	1 column 4 levels	510	610	1235	02 009 0020
2	2 columns 4 levels	970			02 009 0021
3	3 columns 4 levels	1430			02 009 0022
4	1 column 6 levels	510		1725	02 009 0023
	2 columns 6 levels	970		02 009 0024	
	3 columns 6 levels	1430		02 009 0025	
5	1 column 4 levels	710	810	1235	02 009 0026
	2 columns 4 levels	1370		02 009 0027	
	1 column 6 levels	710		1725	02 009 0028
6	2 columns 6 levels	1370		1725	02 009 0029

Level calculated for a 600x400mm container.

	Équipements	Reference
	Set of 2 container support rails D600mm	02 009 0030
	Set of 2 container support rails D800mm	02 009 0031
	Set of 2 manoeuvring handles	02 009 0032
	Set of 2 castors for load 500kg	02 009 0033

Colour chart:



1



2



3



4



6



5

*The ROLLBOX trolleys are delivered without Euro containers*

#### EURO CONTAINERS

Stackable grey polypropylene containers in European standard dimensions. Resistant to oils, greases, and temperature variations. Full sides.



Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference		
Capacity of 44.2 litres	600	400	220	01 008 0228		
Capacity of 20.8 litres	400	300		01 008 0229		
Capacity of 64.5 litres			320	01 008 0230		
Capacity of 13.7 litres	600	400		01 008 0418		
Capacity of 11.2 litres			120	01 008 0419		
Capacity of 30.0 litres	400	300	320	01 008 0420		



**NEW**



**PRODUCT BENEFITS**

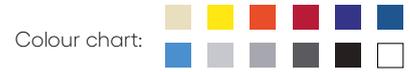
- + Modularity
- + Versatility
- + Flexibility
- + Adaptability
- + Accessories



**INDUSTRY-SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS**

**Assembly - Logistics - Order picking  
Packing**

**NEW**



1



2

**FLUXO TROLLEY WITH SHELVES**

The FLUXO trolley with shelves retains the same features as the FLUXO structure alone (see page 176). The shelves are tiltable and depth-adjustable.

Maximum load for the entire unit: 200kg. Maximum load per shelf: 50kg. Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference		
Single-sided with 2 shelves D250	746	450	1375	02 005 0135		
	976			02 005 0136		
	1411			02 005 0137		
Single-sided with 2 shelves D350	746			02 005 0138		
	976			02 005 0139		
	1411			02 005 0140		
Double-sided with 4 shelves D250	746			02 005 0141		
	976			02 005 0142		
	1411			02 005 0143		
Single-sided with 2 shelves D450	746			650	1375	02 005 0144
	976					02 005 0145
	1411					02 005 0146
Single-sided with 2 shelves D650	746	02 005 0147				
	976	02 005 0148				
	1411	02 005 0149				
Double-sided with 4 shelves D350	746	02 005 0150				
	976	02 005 0151				
	1411	02 005 0152				
Single-sided with 3 shelves D250	746	450	1775			02 005 0153
	976					02 005 0154
	1411					02 005 0155
Single-sided with 3 shelves D350	746			02 005 0156		
	976			02 005 0157		
	1411			02 005 0158		
Single-sided with 3 shelves D450	746			02 005 0159		
	976			02 005 0160		
	1411			02 005 0161		
Double-sided with 6 shelves D250	746			02 005 0162		
	976			02 005 0163		
	1411			02 005 0164		
Single-sided with 3 shelves D350	746	650	1775	02 005 0099		
	976			02 005 0100		
	1411			02 005 0101		
Single-sided with 3 shelves D450	746			02 005 0105		
	976			02 005 0106		
	1411			02 005 0107		
Single-sided with 3 shelves D650	746			02 005 0165		
	976			02 005 0166		
	1411			02 005 0167		
Double-sided with 6 shelves D350	746			02 005 0102		
	976			02 005 0103		
	1411			02 005 0104		

2

1



**NEW**



**FLUXO TROLLEY WITH PERFORATED PANELS**

The FLUXO trolley with perforated panels retains the same features as the FLUXO structure alone (see page 176). The perforated panels are made from 1mm thick sheet steel with 10x10mm square perforations at a 38mm pitch.

Maximum load for the entire unit: 200kg.

Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference	
Single-sided with 2 perforated panels	746	450	1375	02 005 0186	
	976			02 005 0187	
	1411			02 005 0188	
746	02 005 0189				
Single-sided with 3 perforated panels	976			1775	02 005 0190
	1411				02 005 0191
	746		02 005 0192		
Double-sided with 4 perforated panels	976		1375		02 005 0193
	1411				02 005 0194
	746				02 005 0195
Double-sided with 6 perforated panels	976			1775	02 005 0196
	1411				02 005 0197
	746	02 005 0198			
Single-sided with 2 perforated panels	976	650	1375		02 005 0199
	1411				02 005 0200
	746				02 005 0111
Single-sided with 3 perforated panels	976			1775	02 005 0112
	1411				02 005 0113
	746				02 005 0201
Double-sided with 4 perforated panels	976		1375		02 005 0202
	1411				02 005 0203
	746				02 005 0114
Double-sided with 6 perforated panels	976			1775	02 005 0115
	1411				02 005 0116

**NEW**

Colour chart: 



1



2

### FLUXO TROLLEY WITH GRAB CONTAINER RAILS

The FLUXO trolley with grab container rails retains the same features as the FLUXO structure alone (see page 176). The grab container rails are made from 2mm thick folded sheet steel. There are two possible positions for the grab container rails: vertical or inclined 15° forward. 3 reinforcing crossbars.

Maximum load for the entire unit: 200kg. Maximum load per rail: 50kg.

Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference
Single-sided with 4 rails	746	450	1375	02 005 0168
	976			02 005 0169
	1411			02 005 0170
746	02 005 0171			
Double-sided with 8 rails	976			02 005 0172
	1411			02 005 0173
	746		02 005 0174	
Single-sided with 6 rails	976		1775	02 005 0175
	1411			02 005 0176
	746			02 005 0177
Double-sided with 12 rails	976			02 005 0178
	1411			02 005 0179
	746	02 005 0180		
Single-sided with 4 rails	976	650	1375	02 005 0181
	1411			02 005 0182
	746			02 005 0183
Double-sided with 8 rails	976			02 005 0184
	1411			02 005 0185
	746			02 005 0117
Single-sided with 6 rails	976		1775	02 005 0118
	1411			02 005 0119
	746			02 005 0120
Double-sided with 12 rails	976			02 005 0121
	1411			02 005 0122



**NEW**



**FLUXO TROLLEY, STRUCTURE ONLY**

The FLUXO trolley is designed with the principle of optimal modularity, starting with a structure that can accommodate various equipment. The combinations of equipment on the structure are modular and can be modified at any time for reconfiguration of the trolley.

Structure only: the base is made of 2.5mm thick folded sheet steel, with two uprights 1.2mm thick, featuring 10x16mm perforations on the inside face and 30x10mm perforations on the front and rear, spaced at 50mm intervals. The cross-

member is made from 1.2mm thick folded sheet steel. The entire structure is assembled using screws.

Equipped with 4 swivel castors, 2 of which with brake, diameter 100mm.

Maximum load capacity: 200kg.

Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, ovenpolymerised at 180°C.

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference		
Structure only, on wheels	746	450	1375	02 005 0123		
			1775	02 005 0124		
		650	1375	02 005 0125		
			1775	02 005 0096		
	976	450	1375	02 005 0126		
			1775	02 005 0127		
		650	1375	02 005 0128		
			1775	02 005 0097		
	1411	450	1375	02 005 0129		
			1775	02 005 0130		
		650	1375	02 005 0131		
			1775	02 005 0098		

**NEW**



ADDITIONAL ACCESSORIES FOR FLUXO TROLLEYS



Logistics and handling  
FLUXO trolleys

SHELVES FOR FLUXO TROLLEY **1**

W.	D.	Reference		
635	250	02 005 0075		
	350	02 005 0078		
	450	02 005 0081		
	650	02 005 0013		
865	250	02 005 0076		
	350	02 005 0079		
	450	02 005 0082		
1300	650	02 005 0014		
	250	02 005 0077		
	350	02 005 0080		
	450	02 005 0083		
	650	02 005 0015		

DOCUMENTATION LOCKER

W.	D.	H.	Reference		
110	350	400	02 005 0019		

HOLDER FOR 10 A4 SLEEVES

Reference		
01 008 0190		

SUPPORT RAIL FOR GRAB CONTAINERS **2**

W.	Reference		
635	01 008 0161		
865	01 008 0162		
1300	01 008 0163		

DIVIDERS FOR RECLINING AND DEPTH-ADJUSTABLE SHELVES

Per unit.

D.	H.	Reference		
250	190	01 008 0138		
350		01 008 0139		
450		01 008 0140		

PERFORATED PANEL **3**

W.	H.	Reference		
635	395	01 008 0120		
865		01 008 0121		
1300		01 008 0122		

EURO CONTAINERS **4**

Stackable grey polypropylene containers in European standard dimensions. Resistant to oils, greases, and temperature variations. Full sides.

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference		
Capacity of 44.2 litres	600	400	220	01 008 0228		
Capacity of 20.8 litres	400	300		01 008 0229		
Capacity of 64.5 litres	600	400	320	01 008 0230		
Capacity of 13.7 litres			120	01 008 0418		
Capacity of 11.2 litres	400	300		01 008 0419		
Capacity of 30.0 litres			320	01 008 0420		

EURO CONTAINER FRAMES

Model	W.	D.	Reference		
Frame for Euro Container	635	450	02 005 0016		
Tray for Euro container frame			02 005 0017		



**PRODUCT BENEFITS**

- + Manoeuvrability
- + Ergonomics
- + Practicality

**INDUSTRY-SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS**

- Aerospace - Electrical engineering
- Leather industry - Logistics
- Mechanical engineering - Maintenance
- Plastics Industry

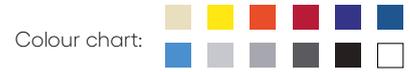


**MANULOG TROLLEY, MECHANICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT**

Made of folded sheet steel, 2mm thick, finished with a fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C. The reversible top shelf is fitted with four retaining edges and can be positioned to function as an anti-drop shelf when required.

Height adjustment is mechanical, allowing for adjustment of the working height in steps of 40mm and secured in place with screws and bolts. 4 swivel castors with a diameter of 100mm, including 2 with brakes. The tube manoeuvring handle has a diameter of 30mm. Maximum load capacity: 300kg.

W.	D.	H.	Reference
860	650	735 to 1015	02 004 0004
1025			02 004 0005
1460			02 004 0006



### MANULOG TROLLEY, HAND CRANK HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

Made of 2mm thick folded sheet steel, finished with a fine-textured epoxy powder coating, oven-polymerised at 180 °C. The reversible top shelf is fitted with four retaining edges and can be positioned to function as an anti-drop shelf when required.

Height adjustment is carried out using a crank lever, allowing precise adjustment to the required working height.

A set of four hydraulically controlled columns raises the frame and worktop assembly above the structure. This design ensures exceptional rigidity of the assembly at all heights.

The columns are operated by a fold-away crank with a 125 mm lever arm. Each full rotation of the crank raises or lowers the assembly by 5 mm.

Fitted with four 100 mm diameter swivel castors, including two with brakes. The tubular manoeuvring handle has a diameter of 30 mm.

Maximum load capacity: 300 kg.

W.	D.	H.	Reference
860	650	745 to 1015	02 004 0001
1025			02 004 0002
1460			02 004 0003

**NEW**

### NITRILE COATING FOR MANULOG TROLLEY

W.	D.	Reference
860	650	02 004 0007
1025		02 004 0008
1460		02 004 0009

### EURO CONTAINERS

Stackable grey polypropylene containers in European standard dimensions. Resistant to oils, greases, and temperature variations. Full sides.



Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference
Capacity of 44.2 litres	600	400	220	01 008 0228
Capacity of 20.8 litres	400	300		01 008 0229
Capacity of 64.5 litres	600	400	320	01 008 0230
Capacity of 13.7 litres			120	01 008 0418
Capacity of 11.2 litres	400	300		01 008 0419
Capacity of 30.0 litres			320	01 008 0420



**PRODUCT BENEFITS**

- + Compatible with Euro pallets
- + Up to 1000kg load
- + Manoeuvrability
- + Improved working conditions



**INDUSTRY-SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS**

**Logistics - Packing**



**SUPPAL PALLET TROLLEY**

The trolley supports a load of 500kg or 1000kg.

Finished with a fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

	Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference
1	Load 500kg	835	1235	265	02 004 0010
				810	02 004 0011
2	Load 1000kg			265	02 004 0014
				810	02 004 0015



**HANDLE FOR SUPPAL PALLET TROLLEY**

Diameter 30mm.

H.	Reference
910	02 004 0012

**HITCH KIT FOR PALLET TROLLEYS**

Reference
02 004 0013



### PRODUCT BENEFITS

- + Smooth rotation
- + Robustness



### INDUSTRY-SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS

- Garment Machinery - Industrial
- Leather industry - Upholstery

#### MOBILE DISPENSER - 4 REELS

5 swivel castors with a diameter of 160mm, including 4 with brakes. Capacity: coils up to 1540mm in length and 300mm in maximum diameter.  
Maximum load: 500 kg.  
Made of steel tubes 60x30x2 and 40x40x2, and sheet steel with thicknesses of 2.5mm and 4mm. Roller support tubes

have a diameter of 40mm and thickness of 2mm. The tubes are mounted on bearings to facilitate reel rotation and are height-adjustable at 50mm intervals.

Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

W.	D.	H.	Reference
1815	780	1870	01 008 0421

**LOGISTICS AND HANDLING**  
MULTIPURPOSE TROLLEY MOVIT



**PRODUCT BENEFITS**

- + Versatility
- + Manoeuvrability



**INDUSTRY-SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS**

- Aerospace - Automotive industry
- Electrical engineering - Leather industry
- Logistics - Mechanical engineering
- Maintenance - Plastics industry



### MOVIT MULTIPURPOSE TROLLEY

Folded sheet steel construction, 2mm thick. Two horizontal cross members made of 2.5mm thick folded sheet steel in a U-shape, with a cross-section of 60x40mm, positioned under the worktop. The base is made of 2mm thick sheet steel.

Equipped with a sheet steel top (1.2mm thick) and an intermediate shelf (1.2mm thick), both featuring reversible upturned/downturned edges. The intermediate shelf is height-adjustable in 50mm increments.

Includes a side handle for manoeuvring.

Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C. 4 swivel castors, diameter 125mm, including two with brakes. The perforated folded sheet steel sides, 10 x 10 square perforations at 38mm pitch allow the attachment of existing equipment for perforated panels (see workbench equipment). The uniformly distributed admissible load for MOVIT is 300kg, including 50kg for the intermediate shelf.

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference
	1200	615	820	02 010 0001
	1500			02 010 0002
Additional manoeuvring handle				01 012 0032

**NEW**

### NITRILE COATING FOR MOVIT TROLLEY

W.	Reference
1200	02 010 0003
1500	02 010 0004

### EURO CONTAINERS

Stackable grey polypropylene containers in European standard dimensions. Resistant to oils, greases, and temperature variations. Full sides.



Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference
Capacity of 44.2 litres	600	400	220	01 008 0228
Capacity of 20.8 litres	400	300		01 008 0229
Capacity of 64.5 litres	600	400	320	01 008 0230
Capacity of 13.7 litres			120	01 008 0418
Capacity of 11.2 litres	400	300	320	01 008 0419
Capacity of 30.0 litres				01 008 0420



**PRODUCT BENEFITS**

- + Compatible with Euro containers
- + Manoeuvrability
- + Versatility



**INDUSTRY-SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS**

- Aerospace - After-Sales Service - Assembly
- Electrical engineering - Logistics
- Packing - Teaching

**TRANSPORT TROLLEY CAR**

Frame composed of 4 steel tube uprights, cross-section 40x40mm. Base and top/trays made of 2mm thick sheet steel.

The top features 4 metal edges, each with a height of 20mm, for models with heights of 510mm, 910mm and 1275mm. The 815x700mm shelf can accommodate two 600x400mm Euro

containers, while the 1275x700mm shelf can accommodate three 600x400mm Euro containers. Fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint finish, oven polymerised at 180°C.

Assembled with screws and inserts. Equipped with 4 swivel castors, diameter 100mm, two of which have brakes. Maximum load: 150kg. Optional handle.

	Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference			
		815	700	510	02 006 0009			
1	2 levels	1215			02 006 0010			
		815			02 006 0011			
2	3 levels	1215		910	02 006 0012			
		815			02 006 0013			
3	4 levels	1215		1275	02 006 0014			
		815			02 006 0015			
4	5 levels	1215		1675	02 006 0016			
		815			02 006 0017			
		1215				02 006 0018		



#### SMOOTH RUBBER COATING FOR CAR TROLLEY

W.	D.	Reference		
700	815	02 006 0030		
	1215	02 006 0031		



#### MANOEUVRING HANDLE FOR TROLLEYS CAR

Reference		
02 006 0007		



#### EURO CONTAINERS

Stackable grey polypropylene containers in European standard dimensions. Resistant to oils, greases, and temperature variations. Full sides.

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference		
Capacity of 44.2 litres	600	400	220	01 008 0228		
Capacity of 20.8 litres	400	300		01 008 0229		
Capacity of 64.5 litres	600	400	320	01 008 0230		
Capacity of 13.7 litres			120	01 008 0418		
Capacity of 11.2 litres				01 008 0419		
Capacity of 30.0 litres	400	300	320	01 008 0420		



**PRODUCT BENEFITS**

- + Versatility
- + Storage capacity
- + Practicality



**INDUSTRY-SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS**

- Aerospace - Automotive industry
- Electrical engineering - Shoemaking
- Teaching



1



2



2

**SV WORKSHOP TROLLEY WITH 2 SIDE PANELS**

Structure comprising a lower base, a top tray, and two folded sheet steel uprights, made from 2mm thick sheet steel. Available with 2 or 3 levels. The top features 4 metal edges with a height of 20mm. Fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint finish, oven-

polymerised at 180°C. Assembled with screws in inserts. Equipped with 4 swivel castors, diameter 100mm, two of which have brakes. Maximum load capacity: 150kg. Optional handle and rubber coating.

	Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference		
1	2 levels	540	670	810	02 007 0020		
2	3 levels				02 007 0021		



1



2

	Model	Reference		
1	Manoeuvring handle	02 007 0019		
2	Non-slip rubber coating	02 007 0030		



### SV WORKSHOP TROLLEY WITH 2 SIDE PANELS AND DRAWER OR DOOR UNITS

Structure characteristics identical to the SV trolley alone. The drawer units are made from 1mm thick folded sheet steel and assembled using spot welding. Integrated full-length handle. The drawers are mounted on telescopic ball-bearing slides with full extraction. Selective drawer opening. They

feature central locking. Front height: 150mm. Useful drawer dimensions: W380xD542xH130mm (lateral and rear sides H60mm). Maximum load per drawer: 50kg. Drawer/Door unit colour: Light Grey (GC) RAL 7035. Optional additional handle and rubber coating.

	Models	W.	D.	H.	Reference
1	1 drawer unit	540	670	810	02 007 0022
2	2 drawer unit				02 007 0023
	3 drawer unit				02 007 0024
3	1 door unit				02 007 0025

### ACCESSORIES FOR SV TROLLEYS

Model	Reference
Manoeuvring handle	02 007 0019
Non-slip rubber coating	02 007 0030



### EURO CONTAINERS

Stackable grey polypropylene containers in European standard dimensions. Resistant to oils, greases, and temperature variations. Full sides.

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference
Capacity of 44.2 litres	600	400	220	01 008 0228
Capacity of 20.8 litres	400	300		01 008 0229
Capacity of 64.5 litres	600	400	320	01 008 0230
Capacity of 13.7 litres			120	01 008 0418
Capacity of 11.2 litres				01 008 0419
Capacity of 30.0 litres	400	300	320	01 008 0420



**NEW**



**PRODUCT BENEFITS**

- + Outstanding Value
- + Manoeuvrability
- + Mobility
- + Versatility



**INDUSTRY-SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS**

**Automotive industry - Electromechanics  
Maintenance**



**KART WORKSHOP TROLLEY**

Structure made of 1mm thick sheet steel, with 2mm thick uprights.  
Top fitted with four metal edges, 72mm high.  
Usable tray dimensions: W818 × D416 × H70 mm.  
Maximum load: 150 kg.

Fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint finish, oven polymerised at 180°C.  
Four swivel castors, 100mm diameter, two with brakes.  
The three-level trolley features an intermediate tray that can be positioned at three heights, with 45mm spacing.

	Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference
1	2 levels	848	446	900	02 011 0001
2	3 levels				02 011 0002



### ACCESSORIES FOR KART TROLLEYS

Perforated steel sheet panels, 1mm thick, with 10x10mm square perforations at a 38 mm pitch.

Drawer (maximum load: 15kg) made of 1.0mm thick folded sheet steel, fitted with 300mm full-extension ball-bearing slides.

	Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference
1	Set of 2 perforated side panels	430		631	02 011 0003
2	Perforated upper panel	851		427	02 011 0004
3	Drawer	760 (useful 736)	760 (useful 736)	72 (useful 70)	02 011 0005
	Rubber coating (top)	818	416		02 011 0006

# STORAGE SYSTEM



# STORAGE SYSTEM

**190** | **ATS DRAWER  
CABINETS**

**200** | **ATS DRAWER  
EQUIPMENT**

**204** | **ROLLER  
SHUTTER  
CABINETS**

**205** | **HINGED DOOR  
CABINETS**

**206** | **CLEAR DOOR  
CABINET**

**207** | **CUPBOARD  
EQUIPMENT**

**208** | **EQUIPPED TALL  
WORKSHOP  
CABINETS**

**210** | **EQUIPPED LOW  
WORKSHOP  
CABINETS**

**211** | **PERFORATED  
WORKSHOP  
CABINETS**

**212** | **DESKTOP  
CABINETS**

**213** | **MODULINFO  
CABINETS**

**214** | **LOCKERS**

# ATS DRAWER CABINETS



# ATS DRAWER CABINETS

## CHARACTERISTICS OF CABINET BODY

The body of the ATS drawer cabinets comprises a base, two sides, a bottom, and a top, assembled by screws and nuts. The base is made of 1.2mm and 2.5mm thick folded sheet steel, assembled by spot welding. The sides, top and bottom are made of 1.2mm thick folded

sheet steel, assembled with screws. The structure is finished with a fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

## CHARACTERISTICS OF DRAWERS

The drawers are made of 1mm and 2.5mm thick folded sheet steel and assembled by riveting.

Drawers with heights of 75, 100, 125 and 150mm are grooved at the front and rear at 50mm pitches to accommodate longitudinal and transverse dividers.

The 50mm high drawers are grooved at the front and rear at 75mm pitches. They accommodate 1mm thick sheet steel troughs with useful dimensions of 140 x 632mm, which can be compartmentalised with dividers.

The transverse dividers feature inclined sides in the top section to facilitate the identification of box contents. Drawers are finished with a fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.



## MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS



Drawers benefit from centralised locking.



Drawers are mounted on telescopic ball-bearing slides.



Drawers are 100% extendable to allow easy access to all content.



Drawers benefit from selective opening to prevent simultaneous opening of several drawers and thus prevent the cabinet from tipping over.

## EQUIPMENT

The drawers can be compartmentalised using troughs, as well as transverse and longitudinal dividers. This allows for flexibility in adjusting the layout according to storage needs.

The cabinets can be fitted with 125mm diameter castors or a 100mm high base, allowing handling with a pallet truck, or with levelling jacks for floor adjustment.

## CERTIFICATIONS AND LABELS

Admissible load for drawer cabinets is 1,000kg, including 75kg per drawer for drawers with heights of 75, 100, 150, 200, and 300mm, and 50kg per drawer for drawers with a height of 50mm.



Compliant with standard XPD 65762

Colour chart:



**PRECONFIGURED DRAWER CABINETS HEIGHT 800MM**



**DRAWER CABINET W725 X D750 X H800MM**

Useful height available for drawers: 700mm.

Number of drawers	Drawer height 50mm	Drawer height 75mm	Drawer height 100mm	Drawer height 150mm	Drawer height 200mm	Drawer height 300mm	Reference		
3					2	1	03 012 0255		
4			1	2		1	03 012 0256		
5			2	2	1		03 012 0257		
6		2	2	1	1		03 012 0258		
7	1	2	2	2			03 012 0259		
			7				03 012 0260		
8	3	2	2		1		03 012 0261		



**DRAWER CABINET W1025 X D750 X H800MM**

Useful height available for drawers: 700mm.

Number of drawers	Drawer height 50mm	Drawer height 75mm	Drawer height 100mm	Drawer height 150mm	Drawer height 200mm	Drawer height 300mm	Reference		
3					2	1	03 012 0262		
4			1	2		1	03 012 0263		
5			2	2	1		03 012 0264		
6		2	2	1	1		03 012 0265		
7	1	2	2	2			03 012 0266		
			7				03 012 0267		
8	3	2	2		1		03 012 0268		



**DRAWER CABINET W1325 X D750 X H800MM**

Useful height available for drawers: 700mm.

Number of drawers	Drawer height 50mm	Drawer height 75mm	Drawer height 100mm	Drawer height 150mm	Drawer height 200mm	Drawer height 300mm	Reference		
3					2	1	03 012 0269		
4			1	2		1	03 012 0270		
5			2	2	1		03 012 0271		
6		2	2	1	1		03 012 0272		
7	1	2	2	2			03 012 0273		
			7				03 012 0274		
8	3	2	2		1		03 012 0275		

## DRAWER CABINETS HEIGHT 800MM TO CONFIGURE



### CABINET BODY H800MM

Useful height available for drawers: 700mm.

W.	D.	Reference		
725	750	03 012 0225		
1025		03 012 0226		
1325		03 012 0227		



### DRAWERS

Load per drawer	Width	Useful width	Depth	Useful depth	Height	Useful height	Reference		
50kg	725	620	650	635	50	30	03 012 0234		
					75	55	03 012 0235		
					100	80	03 012 0236		
75kg		125			105	03 012 0237			
		150			130	03 012 0238			
		200			180	03 012 0239			
50kg	1025	920	650	635	300	280	03 012 0240		
					50	30	03 012 0241		
					75	55	03 012 0242		
75kg		100			80	03 012 0243			
		125			105	03 012 0244			
		150			130	03 012 0245			
50kg	1325	1220	650	635	200	180	03 012 0246		
					300	280	03 012 0247		
					50	30	03 012 0248		
75kg		75			55	03 012 0249			
		100			80	03 012 0250			
		125			105	03 012 0251			
75kg	1325	1210	650	635	150	130	03 012 0252		
					200	180	03 012 0253		
					300	280	03 012 0254		



Drawer height:  
50mm

### PRECONFIGURED DRAWER CABINETS HEIGHT 1000MM



1

#### DRAWER CABINET W725 X D750 X H1000MM

Useful height available for drawers: 900mm.

Number of drawers	Drawer height 50mm	Drawer height 75mm	Drawer height 100mm	Drawer height 125mm	Drawer height 150mm	Drawer height 200mm	Drawer height 300mm	Reference		
3							3	03 012 0276		
4			1			1	2	03 012 0277		
5			1		2	1	1	03 012 0278		
			1			4		03 012 0279		
6			2		2	2		03 012 0280		
					6			03 012 0281		
7		2	2		1	2		03 012 0282		
8	1	2	2		2	1		03 012 0283		
9	2		5		2			03 012 0284		
			9					03 012 0285		
10	2	3	3	1	1			03 012 0286		

1



2

#### DRAWER CABINET W1025 X D750 X H1000MM

Useful height available for drawers: 900mm.

Number of drawers	Drawer height 50mm	Drawer height 75mm	Drawer height 100mm	Drawer height 125mm	Drawer height 150mm	Drawer height 200mm	Drawer height 300mm	Reference		
3							3	03 012 0287		
4			1			1	2	03 012 0288		
5			1		2	1	1	03 012 0289		
			1			4		03 012 0290		
6			2		2	2		03 012 0291		
					6			03 012 0292		
7		2	2		1	2		03 012 0293		
8	1	2	2		2	1		03 012 0294		
9	2		5		2			03 012 0295		
			9					03 012 0296		
10	2	3	3	1	1			03 012 0297		

2



3

#### DRAWER CABINET W1325 X D750 X H1000MM

Useful height available for drawers: 900mm.

Number of drawers	Drawer height 50mm	Drawer height 75mm	Drawer height 100mm	Drawer height 125mm	Drawer height 150mm	Drawer height 200mm	Drawer height 300mm	Reference		
3							3	03 012 0298		
4			1			1	2	03 012 0299		
5			1		2	1	1	03 012 0300		
			1			4		03 012 0301		
6			2		2	2		03 012 0302		
					6			03 012 0303		
7		2	2		1	2		03 012 0304		
8	1	2	2		2	1		03 012 0305		
9	2		5		2			03 012 0306		
			9					03 012 0307		
10	2	3	3	1	1			03 012 0308		

3

## DRAWER CABINETS HEIGHT 1000MM TO CONFIGURE



### CABINET BODY H1000MM

Useful height available for drawers: 900mm.

W.	D.	Reference		
725	750	03 012 0228		
1025		03 012 0229		
1325		03 012 0230		



### DRAWERS

Load per drawer	Width	Useful width	Depth	Useful depth	Height	Useful height	Reference		
50kg	725	620	650	635	50	30	03 012 0234		
					75	55	03 012 0235		
					100	80	03 012 0236		
75kg		125			105	03 012 0237			
		150			130	03 012 0238			
		200			180	03 012 0239			
50kg	1025	920	650	635	300	280	03 012 0240		
					50	30	03 012 0241		
					75	55	03 012 0242		
75kg		100			80	03 012 0243			
		125			105	03 012 0244			
		150			130	03 012 0245			
50kg	1325	1220	650	635	200	180	03 012 0246		
					300	280	03 012 0247		
					50	30	03 012 0248		
75kg		75			55	03 012 0249			
		100			80	03 012 0250			
		125			105	03 012 0251			
75kg	1325	1210	650	635	150	130	03 012 0252		
					200	180	03 012 0253		
					300	280	03 012 0254		



**PRECONFIGURED DRAWER CABINETS HEIGHT 1300MM**



1

**DRAWER CABINET W725 X D750 X H1300MM**

Useful height available for drawers: 1200mm.

Number of drawers	Drawer height 50mm	Drawer height 75mm	Drawer height 100mm	Drawer height 150mm	Drawer height 200mm	Drawer height 300mm	Reference		
4						4	03 012 0309		
5					3	2	03 012 0310		
6			2		2	2	03 012 0311		
					6		03 012 0312		
7	1			3	2	1	03 012 0313		
8			3	2	3		03 012 0314		
				8			03 012 0315		
9	1		3	3	2		03 012 0316		
10		4	1	4	1		03 012 0317		
11	4		4		3		03 012 0318		
12			12				03 012 0319		

1



2

**DRAWER CABINET W1025 X D750 X H1300MM**

Useful height available for drawers: 1200mm.

Number of drawers	Drawer height 50mm	Drawer height 75mm	Drawer height 100mm	Drawer height 150mm	Drawer height 200mm	Drawer height 300mm	Reference		
4						4	03 012 0320		
5					3	2	03 012 0321		
6			2		2	2	03 012 0322		
					6		03 012 0323		
7	1			3	2	1	03 012 0324		
8			3	2	3		03 012 0325		
				8			03 012 0326		
9	1		3	3	2		03 012 0327		
10		4	1	4	1		03 012 0328		
11	4		4		3		03 012 0329		
12			12				03 012 0330		

2



3

**DRAWER CABINET W1325 X D750 X H1300MM**

Useful height available for drawers: 1200mm.

Number of drawers	Drawer height 50mm	Drawer height 75mm	Drawer height 100mm	Drawer height 150mm	Drawer height 200mm	Drawer height 300mm	Reference		
4						4	03 012 0331		
5					3	2	03 012 0332		
6			2		2	2	03 012 0333		
					6		03 012 0334		
7	1			3	2	1	03 012 0335		
8			3	2	3		03 012 0336		
				8			03 012 0337		
9	1		3	3	2		03 012 0338		
10		4	1	4	1		03 012 0339		
11	4		4		3		03 012 0340		
12			12				03 012 0341		

3

**DRAWER CABINETS HEIGHT 1300MM  
TO CONFIGURE**



**CABINET BODY H1300MM**

Useful height available for drawers: 1200mm.

W.	D.	Reference		
725	750	03 012 0231		
1025		03 012 0232		
1325		03 012 0233		



**DRAWERS**

Load per drawer	Width	Useful width	Depth	Useful depth	Height	Useful height	Reference		
50kg	725	620	650	635	50	30	03 012 0234		
					75	55	03 012 0235		
					100	80	03 012 0236		
75kg		125			105	03 012 0237			
		150			130	03 012 0238			
		200			180	03 012 0239			
50kg	1025	920	650	635	300	280	03 012 0240		
					50	30	03 012 0241		
					75	55	03 012 0242		
75kg		100			80	03 012 0243			
		125			105	03 012 0244			
		150			130	03 012 0245			
50kg	1325	1220	650	635	200	180	03 012 0246		
					300	280	03 012 0247		
					50	30	03 012 0248		
75kg		75			55	03 012 0249			
		100			80	03 012 0250			
		125			105	03 012 0251			
75kg	1325	1210	650	635	150	130	03 012 0252		
					200	180	03 012 0253		
					300	280	03 012 0254		

**METAL PARTITION MATERIAL FOR DRAWERS HEIGHT 50MM**



**PRESET TROUGHS HEIGHT 32MM FOR DRAWERS H50MM**

Model	W.	Number of boxes 78x70	Number of boxes 156x70	Number of boxes 156x140	Reference		
4 troughs + 3 longitudinal + 20 transverse dividers	725	32	8	4	03 012 0390		
4 troughs + 4 longitudinal + 28 transverse dividers		64			03 012 0391		
4 troughs + 12 transverse dividers				16	03 012 0392		
6 troughs + 4 longitudinal + 30 transverse dividers	1025	48	8	8	03 012 0393		
6 troughs + 6 longitudinal + 42 transverse dividers		96			03 012 0394		
6 troughs + 18 transverse dividers				24	03 012 0395		
8 troughs + 6 longitudinal + 40 transverse dividers	1325	64	16	8	03 012 0396		
8 troughs + 8 longitudinal + 56 transverse dividers		128			03 012 0397		
8 troughs + 24 transverse dividers				32	03 012 0398		



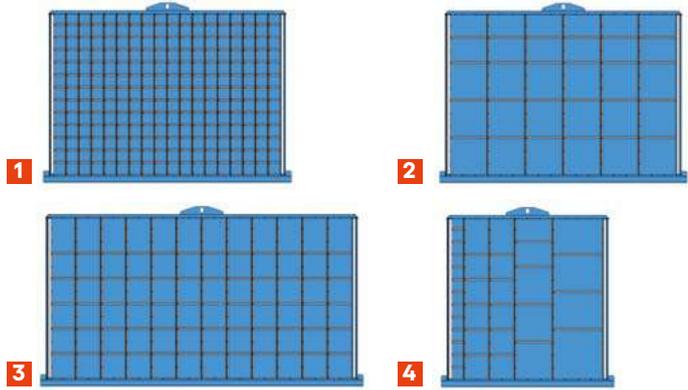
**TROUGHS AND DIVIDERS HEIGHT 32MM FOR DRAWERS H50MM**

In the case of partial drawer equipment with troughs, these are fixed to the drawer by lugs that prevent any lateral movement. Each trough can be fitted with a longitudinal divider, dividing it into two channels measuring L72xD632mm. Each trough can also be fitted with up to seven transverse dividers at 78mm intervals. The transverse dividers are compatible with the longitudinal dividers. Finish: light grey, RAL 7035, code GC.

	Model	Useful length	Useful depth	Useful height	Reference		
<b>1</b>	Troughs	140	632	30	03 012 0420		
<b>2</b>	Longitudinal dividers for troughs H32mm	632			03 012 0421		
<b>3</b>	Transverse dividers for troughs H32mm	140			03 012 0422		

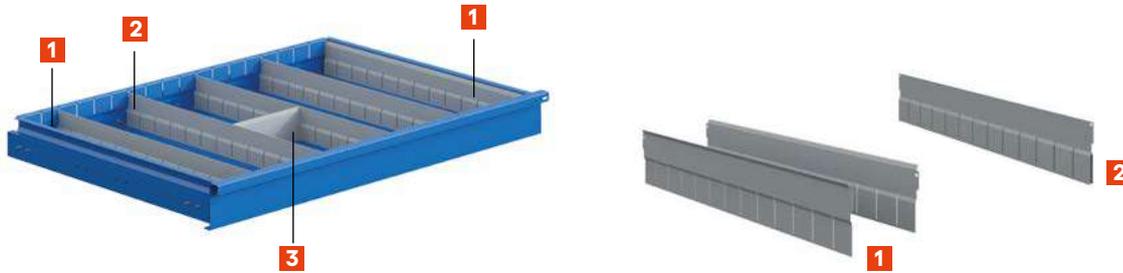
## METAL PARTITION MATERIAL FOR DRAWERS HEIGHT 75MM

Drawer partition material colour:  
Light Grey RAL 7035, code GC



## PRESET PARTITION MATERIALS FOR DRAWERS H75MM

Model	W.	Number of boxes 50x50	Number of boxes 100x100	Number of boxes 100x150	Number of boxes 150x150	Number of boxes 200x150	Number of boxes 200x200	Reference	
13 longitudinal + 144 transverse dividers	725	156						03 012 0342	
7 longitudinal + 30 transverse dividers			30	6				03 012 0343	
5 longitudinal + 16 transverse dividers				8	12			03 012 0344	
6 longitudinal + 29 transverse dividers			13	10	4	3	3	1	03 012 0345
19 longitudinal + 216 transverse dividers	1025	234						03 012 0346	
10 longitudinal + 45 transverse dividers				45	9				03 012 0347
7 longitudinal + 24 transverse dividers					12	18			03 012 0348
9 longitudinal + 50 transverse dividers			26	15	7	6	3	1	03 012 0349
25 longitudinal + 288 transverse dividers	1325	312						03 012 0350	
10 longitudinal + 60 transverse dividers				60	12				03 012 0351
9 longitudinal + 32 transverse dividers					16	24			03 012 0352
11 longitudinal + 58 transverse dividers			26	20	8	6	6	2	03 012 0353



## LONGITUDINAL DIVIDERS FOR DRAWERS H75

The sides of the drawer must be fitted with end longitudinal dividers, with intermediate longitudinal dividers providing the remaining partitioning. These longitudinal dividers can be installed at 50mm intervals across the width. They are supplied in pairs for the side dividers and individually for the intermediate divider. Finish: light grey, RAL 7035, code GC.

Model	H.	D.	Useful height	Useful depth	Reference
1 Lateral (set of 2)	75	650	55	637	03 012 0403
2 Intermediate					03 012 0399

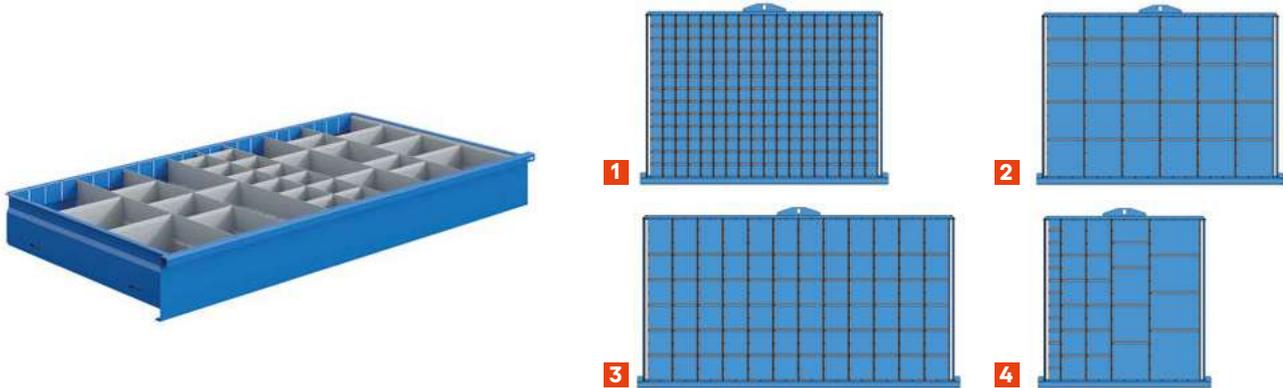


## 3 TRANSVERSE DIVIDERS FOR DRAWERS H75

Transverse dividers can be installed between the longitudinal dividers. They can be fitted at 50mm intervals.

W.	Reference
50	03 012 0407
100	03 012 0408
150	03 012 0409
200	03 012 0410

### METAL PARTITION MATERIAL FOR DRAWERS HEIGHT 100, 125 AND 150MM



### PRESET METAL PARTITION MATERIAL FOR DRAWERS H100MM H100, H125 ET H150MM

Model	W.	Number of boxes 100x100	Number of boxes 100x150	Number of boxes 150x150	Number of boxes 200x150	Number of boxes 200x200	Drawers reference H100	Drawers reference H125	Drawers reference H150	
7 longitudinal + 30 transverse dividers	725	30	6				03 012 0354	03 012 0366	03 012 0378	
5 longitudinal + 16 transverse dividers			8	12			03 012 0355	03 012 0367	03 012 0379	
4 longitudinal + 9 transverse dividers						9	3	03 012 0356	03 012 0368	03 012 0380
5 longitudinal + 16 transverse dividers			5	5	6	3	1	03 012 0357	03 012 0369	03 012 0381
10 longitudinal + 45 transverse dividers	1025	45	9				03 012 0358	03 012 0370	03 012 0382	
7 longitudinal + 24 transverse dividers				12	18			03 012 0359	03 012 0371	03 012 0383
6 longitudinal + 16 transverse dividers			2	3		12	4	03 012 0360	03 012 0372	03 012 0384
7 longitudinal + 24 transverse dividers			10	6	6	6	2	03 012 0361	03 012 0373	03 012 0385
10 longitudinal + 60 transverse dividers	1325	60	12				03 012 0362	03 012 0374	03 012 0386	
9 longitudinal + 32 transverse dividers				16	24			03 012 0363	03 012 0375	03 012 0387
7 longitudinal + 18 transverse dividers						18	6	03 012 0364	03 012 0376	03 012 0388
9 longitudinal + 32 transverse dividers			10	10	12	6	2	03 012 0365	03 012 0377	03 012 0389



#### 1 LONGITUDINAL DIVIDERS FOR DRAWERS H100, H125 AND H150MM

The sides of the drawer must be fitted with end longitudinal dividers, with intermediate longitudinal dividers providing the remaining partitioning. These longitudinal dividers can be installed at 50mm intervals across the width. They are supplied in pairs for the side dividers and individually for the intermediate divider. Finish: light grey, RAL 7035, code GC.



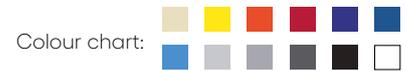
Model	H.	H. utile	D.	D. utile	Reference
Lateral (set of 2)	100	80	650	637	03 012 0404
	125	105			03 012 0405
	150	130			03 012 0406
Intermediate	100	80			03 012 0400
	125	105			03 012 0401
	150	130			03 012 0402

#### 2 TRANSVERSE DIVIDERS FOR DRAWERS H100MM, 125MM AND 150MM

Transverse dividers can be installed between the longitudinal dividers. They can be fitted at 50mm intervals.



W.	Drawers reference H100	Drawers reference H125	Drawers reference H150
100	03 012 0411	03 012 0414	03 012 0417
150	03 012 0412	03 012 0415	03 012 0418
200	03 012 0413	03 012 0416	03 012 0419



### SET OF 10 MAGNETIC LABELS

For labels W70xH22mm.

W.	H.	Reference
80	30	03 012 0423



### RUBBER MAT FOR DRAWER BASE

W.	D.	Reference
700	650	03 012 0424
1000		03 012 0425
1300		03 012 0426



40mm plywood



24mm plywood



28mm melamine



30mm laminate



40mm plywood & rubber coating



24mm plywood & rubber coating

### WORKTOPS FOR ATS DRAWER CABINETS

Secured with countersunk screws from beneath the metal sheet.

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference
40mm plywood top	728	750	40	03 012 8428
	1028	750	40	03 012 8429
	1328	750	40	03 012 8430
24mm plywood top	728	750	24	03 012 8431
	1028	750	24	03 012 8432
	1328	750	24	03 012 8433
28mm melamine top	728	750	28	03 012 8434
	1028	750	28	03 012 8435
	1328	750	28	03 012 8436
30mm laminate top	728	750	30	03 012 8437
	1028	750	30	03 012 8438
	1328	750	30	03 012 8439
40mm plywood top with 2mm smooth rubber coating top	728	750	42	03 012 8440
	1028	750	42	03 012 8441
	1328	750	42	03 012 8442
24mm plywood top with 2mm smooth rubber coating top	728	750	26	03 012 8443
	1028	750	26	03 012 8444
	1328	750	26	03 012 8445



Forklift base



Pair of castor supports

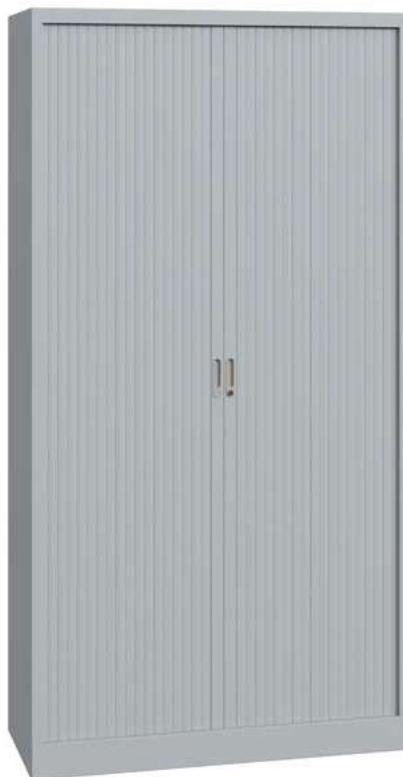


Levelling foot set

### FORKLIFT BASE FOR DRAWER

The foot base facilitates cleaning and handling under the cabinet with a pallet truck, the castor-mounted base allows movement, and the jack base ensures the unit can be levelled.

Model	D.	H.	Reference
Forklift base	750	100	03 012 0427
Swiveling castor-mounted base with 2 brakes		166	03 012 0428
Jack-mounted base		20	03 012 0429



### ROLLER SHUTTER DOOR CABINETS

The casing element of the roller shutter door cabinets is made of spotwelded, 1mm thick, folded sheet steel.

The doors are composed of 2 roller shutters with extruded PVC blades each with a 1mm thick folded sheet steel end blade.

The roller shutters slide in ABS rails located at the top and bottom and are recessed in the space available on the interior of the cabinet side walls. This system enables easy opening and ensures the space in front of the cabinet is totally unimpeded. The metal end blades on both sides are equipped with ABS recessed handles, a flush-mounted key lock which moves the locking system to latch into the end blade of the opposite door, thus providing a 1-point locking mechanism.

The shelves are made of spot-weld assembled, 1mm thick, folded sheet steel. They are equipped with a welded omega-form stiffener, providing greater rigidity, and allowing an evenly distributed load of 150kg per shelf.

Height-adjustable in intervals of 25mm, they are secured with galvanised steel latches.

All metal elements are finished with a fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

The roller shutter door cabinets are available in 2 heights: 1050mm (2 shelves) and 1950mm (4 shelves) and a width of 1200mm. The useful width of the cabinet is 1045mm. The useful depth is 390mm for the 450mm deep cabinet and 590mm for the 665mm deep cabinet.

**Attention: The low cabinets are not stackable!**

Useful dimensions of the shelves:  
 03 006 0005: W1045xD390mm  
 03 006 0006: W1045xD590mm

Compliant with standard NF D65 763.

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference
Tall cabinet 4 shelves	1200	450	1950	03 006 0001
		665		03 006 0002
Low cabinet 2 shelves	1200	450	1050	03 006 0003
		665		03 006 0004
1 shelf	1200	450		03 006 0005
		665		03 006 0006

# STORAGE SYSTEMS

## HINGED DOOR CABINETS



Body colour:  Light Grey RAL 7035  
 Door colour:  Industrial Blue RAL 5015 (colour code GCBI)  
 Anthracite Grey RAL 7016 (colour code GCGA)  
 Light Grey RAL 7035 (colour code GCGC)



### HINGED DOOR CABINETS

The casing element of the hinged door cabinets is made of spot-welded, 1mm thick, folded sheet steel.

The doors are made of spot-weld assembled, 1mm thick folded sheet steel. They are fitted with a welded omega-form stiffener, which provides greater rigidity and conceals the closing mechanism. Incorporated in the top and bottom strips of the cabinet casing, they are mounted on concealed steel hinge pins, which cannot be unhinged in the closed position for greater security. These hinge pins enable door opening to an angle of 240°.

Closing is achieved with a built-in, 2-point handle/lock system.

The shelves are made of spot-weld assembled, 1mm thick, folded sheet steel. They are equipped with a welded omega-form stiffener, providing greater rigidity, and allowing an evenly distributed load of 150kg per shelf. Height adjustable in intervals of 25mm, they are secured with galvanised steel latches. The shelves are perforated at intervals of 150mm to incorporate vertical dividers with a depth of 500mm.

Optional shelves in RAL 7035 GC (Light Grey) are available. The useful dimensions of the shelves are either W996xD440mm or W996xD590mm.

All elements are finished with a fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

The hinged door cabinets are available in two heights: 1000mm (2 shelves) and 1950mm (4 shelves), and in two depths: 500mm and 665mm. The entire width of the cabinet is usable. The 665mm depth provides a useful volume that allows for the longitudinal placement of Europe containers 600x400mm.

Cabinets can be equipped with RFID or combination locks – contact us for details.

**Attention: The low cabinets are not stackable!**

Compliant with standard NF D65 763.

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference
Tall cabinet 4 shelves	1000	500	1950	03 002 0001
		665		03 002 0002
Low cabinet 2 shelves	1000	500	1000	03 002 0003
		665		03 002 0004
1 shelf	1000	500		03 002 0005
		665		03 002 0006

# STORAGE SYSTEMS

## CLEAR DOOR CABINETS



Body colour: Light Grey RAL 7035  
 Door colour: Industrial Blue RAL 5015 (colour code GCB1)  
 Light Grey RAL 7035 (colour code GCGC)



### CLEAR DOOR CABINETS

The casing element of the transparent door cabinets is made of spot-welded, 1mm thick, folded sheet steel.

The doors are made of spot-weld assembled, 1mm thick folded sheet steel. They are fitted with a welded omega-form stiffener, which provides greater rigidity and conceals the closing mechanism. Incorporated in the top and bottom strips of the cabinet casing, they are mounted on concealed steel hinge pins, which cannot be unhinged in the closed position for greater security. These hinge pins enable door opening to an angle of 240°.

Closing is achieved with a built-in, 2-point handle/lock system.

An opening with a width of 300mm and height of 700mm for the low cabinet, and a height of 1640mm for the tall cabinet, provides an adequate view of the cabinet contents. The opening is closed with a 2mm and 3mm thick clear acrylic glass panel crimped into a reinforcement frame, which is riveted inside the door and invisible from the exterior.

The shelves are made of spot-weld assembled, 1mm thick, folded sheet steel. They are equipped with a welded omega-form stiffener, providing greater rigidity, and allowing an evenly distributed load of 150kg per shelf. Height adjustable in intervals of 25mm, they are secured with galvanised steel latches.

The shelves are perforated at intervals of 150mm to incorporate vertical dividers with a depth of 500mm. Optional shelves in RAL 7035 GC (Light Grey) are available. The useful dimensions of the shelves are: W996xD440mm.

All elements are finished with a fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

The transparent door cabinets are available in two heights: 1000mm (2 shelves) and 1950mm (4 shelves); depth 500mm. The entire 1000mm width of the cabinet may be used.

Cabinets can be equipped with RFID or combination locks – contact us for details.

**Attention: The low cabinets are not stackable!**

Compliant with standard NF D65 763.

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference		
Tall cabinet 4 shelves	1000	500	1950	03 005 0001		
Low cabinet 2 shelves			1000	03 005 0002		
1 shelf				03 002 0005		



### EQUIPMENT FOR HINGED- OR CLEAR-DOOR CABINETS W1000 X D500MM

The drawer units do not include shelves.

Guides and end stops are integrated into the drawer assemblies.

The useful dimensions of a telescopic drawer are W890xD420mm.

The equipment is available in Light Grey RAL 7035.

	Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference		
1	Telescopic drawer	1000	430	65	03 009 0001		
				113	03 009 0002		
				110	03 009 0003		
	Unit with 2 drawers	445	430	160	03 009 0004		
				210	03 009 0005		
				65	03 009 0006		
				110	03 009 0007		
2	Unit with 3 drawers	295	430	160	03 009 0008		
				65	03 009 0009		
3	Unit with 6 drawers	145	430	110	03 009 0010		
				110	03 009 0012		
	Set of 4 galvanised dividers	145	430	160	03 009 0013		
				210	03 009 0014		
				310	03 009 0015		
				175	03 010 0012		
				175	03 002 0005		
	Inclined top 1 shelf load 150kg	1000	500				



### NEW

#### SPILL CONTAINMENT TRAYS

Structure made of folded steel sheet, 1mm thick, liquid-tight.

Retention tray with steel grating made from 1.2mm thick steel sheet, 30mm diameter perforations, 28L retention capacity, to be installed at the bottom of the cabinet.

Retention tray to be placed on a shelf, 20L capacity.

Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

Not NF technical furniture certified.

	Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference		
1	28L spill tray with grid	915	412	100	03 009 0038		
				65	03 009 0039		
2	20L containment shelf						

# STORAGE SYSTEMS EQUIPPED WORKSHOP CABINETS



Body colour:   Light Grey RAL 7035  
 Door colour:   Industrial Blue RAL 5015 (colour code GCBI)  
  Anthracite Grey RAL 7016 (colour code GCGA)  
  Light Grey RAL 7035 (colour code GCGC)  
 Shelf and drawer colour:   Light Grey RAL 7035 (colour code GCGC)



1



2



3

## EQUIPPED WORKSHOP CABINETS

The equipped workshop cabinets have the same features as the hinged door cabinets.  
 Hinged door tall cabinets with dimensions W1000 x D500 x H1950mm.  
 Drawer depth: D430mm.

	Model	Reference
	2 telescopic drawers H65 + 2 telescopic drawers H100 + 4 shelves	03 009 0016
	1 telescopic drawer H65 + 3 telescopic drawers H100 + 4 shelves	03 009 0017
	2 drawers (W445xH160) + 6 drawers (W295xH160) + 6 drawers (W145xH65) + 6 shelves	03 009 0018
	2 drawers (W445xH210) + 6 drawers (W445xH160) + 6 drawers (W295xH110) + 6 shelves	03 009 0019
	2 drawers (W445xH210) + 6 drawers (W295xH160) + 12 drawers (W145xH110) + 6 drawers (W145xH65) + 8 shelves	03 009 0020
	24 drawers (W145xH110) + 12 drawers (W295xH110) + 4 drawers (W445xH110) + 12 shelves	03 009 0022
1	18 drawers (W145xH65) + 6 drawers (W295xH65) + 3 drawers (W295xH160) + 2 drawers (W445xH110) + 2 drawers (W445xH160) + 2 drawers (W445xH210) + 10 shelves	03 009 0024
2	1 telescopic drawers (W890xH65) + 3 telescopic drawers (W890xH100) + 2 shelves	03 009 0025
3	3 telescopic drawers (W890xH65) + 2 telescopic drawers (W890xH100) + 2 shelves	03 009 0026

Body colour:  Light Grey RAL 7035  
 Door colour:  Industrial Blue RAL 5015 (colour code GCBI)  
 Anthracite Grey RAL 7016 (colour code GCGA)  
 Light Grey RAL 7035 (colour code GCGC)  
 Shelf and drawer colour:  Light Grey RAL 7035 (colour code GCGC)



### EQUIPPED WORKSHOP CABINETS

The equipped workshop cabinets have the same features as the hinged door cabinets.  
 Hinged door tall cabinets with dimensions W1000 x D500 x H1950mm.  
 Drawer depth: D430mm.

	Model	Reference		
1	6 drawers (W295xH65) + 6 drawers (W145xH110) + 2 drawers (W445xH160) + 2 drawers (W445xH210) + 7 shelves	03 009 0027		
	2 telescopic drawers (W890xH100) + 3 drawers (W295xH160) + 5 shelves	03 009 0028		
	6 drawers (W145xH110) + 3 drawers (W295xH110) + 1 telescopic drawer (W890xH65) + 4 drawers (W890xH100) + 5 shelves	03 009 0029		
	6 drawers (W145xH65) + 6 drawers (W295xH160) + 1 telescopic drawer (W890xH65) + 4 telescopic drawers (W890xH100) + 6 shelves	03 009 0030		
4	2 drawers (W445xH210) + 5 shelves	03 009 0032		
	6 drawers (W145xH65) + 3 drawers (W295xH110) + 6 drawers (W295xH160) + 2 drawers (W445xH210) + 8 shelves	03 009 0033		
2	6 drawers (W145xH110) + 3 drawers (W295xH110) + 3 drawers (W295xH160) + 8 shelves	03 009 0034		
3	1 telescopic drawer (W890xH65) + 2 drawers (W445xH210) + 6 shelves	03 009 0035		

# STORAGE SYSTEMS EQUIPPED WORKSHOP CABINETS



Body colour:   Light Grey RAL 7035  
 Door colour:   Industrial Blue RAL 5015 (colour code GCBI)  
  Anthracite Grey RAL 7016 (colour code GCGA)  
  Light Grey RAL 7035 (colour code GCGC)  
 Shelf and drawer colour:   Light Grey RAL 7035 (colour code GCGC)



## EQUIPPED WORKSHOP CABINETS

The equipped workshop cabinets have the same features as the hinged door cabinets.  
 Hinged door low cabinets with dimensions W1000 x D500 x H1000mm.

**The low cabinets H1000 are not stackable.**

Drawer depth: D430mm.

	Model	Reference		
1	1 telescopic drawer (W890XH100) + 2 shelves	03 009 0031		
2	3 shelves and no drawer	03 009 0036		
3	1 telescopic drawer (W890xH100) + 1 drawer (W890XH65) + 2 shelves	03 009 0037		

# STORAGE SYSTEMS

## PERFORATED WORKSHOP CABINETS



Body colour:  Light Grey RAL 7035  
 Door colour:  Industrial Blue RAL 5015 (colour code GCBI)  
 Shelf and drawer colour:  Light Grey RAL 7035 (colour code GCGC)



### PERFORATED WORKSHOP CABINETS

Tall cabinets with perforated back and doors, W1000 x D500 x H1950mm.

Melamine shelf: W995xD440mm with a thickness of 19mm.

Drawer dimensions: W890xD430xH100mm.

The body of the cabinet is in Light Grey RAL 7035, and the doors are available in Industrial Blue RAL 5015.

	Model	Reference		
1	2 telescopic drawers + 4 shelves	03 008 0001		
2	2 telescopic drawers + 1 melamine shelf + 4 shelves	03 008 0002		
	3 telescopic drawers + 1 melamine shelf + 4 shelves	03 008 0003		
	3 telescopic drawers + 4 shelves	03 008 0004		
3	4 telescopic drawers + 4 shelves	03 008 0005		
	4 telescopic drawers + 1 melamine shelf + 4 shelves	03 008 0006		



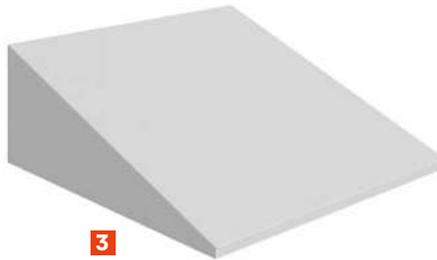
Body colour:  Light Grey RAL 7035  
Door colour:  Industrial Blue RAL 5015 (colour code GCBI)



1



2



3

## DESKTOP CABINETS

Single-piece casing made of 1mm thick folded sheet steel. Spot-welded bottom, top, and base. Hinged door reinforced with omega-form stiffeners. Built-in 2-point key lock. Shelves are height-adjustable in 50mm increments and secured with 1mm thick folded sheet steel latches.

Load capacity per shelf: 150kg.

Drawers with a height of 150mm, mounted on telescopic ball-race sliders. An optional stackable desk element, reclining to 20°, is available. Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

Compliant with standard NF D65 763.

	Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference		
	Single cabinet 2 shelves	500	500	945	03 010 0001		
	Single cabinet 1 drawer + 2 shelves				03 010 0002		
	Single cabinet 2 drawers				03 010 0003		
	Desk cupboard 2 shelves				03 010 0004		
1	Desk cupboard 1 drawer + 2 shelves	1000	500	1120	03 010 0005		
2	Desk cupboard 2 drawers				03 010 0006		
	Desk element				03 010 0007		
3	1 Shelf				03 010 0008		
	Single cabinet 1 drawer + 2 shelves	500	500	1000	03 010 0009		
	Desk cupboard 2 shelves				03 010 0010		
	Desk cupboard 1 drawer + 2 shelves				03 010 0011		
	Desk element				03 010 0012		
	Telescopic drawer	500		150	03 010 9005		
	1 Shelf	1000			03 002 0005		



**MODULINFO CABINET**

The body is made of 1mm folded sheet steel. Uprights are made of steel tubes with a 60x30mm cross-section. H30xW10mm perforations at 50mm intervals on the front and rear faces, and H10xW10mm perforations at 50mm intervals on the side faces.

Reversible left-right door of your choice, reinforced with an omega-form stiffener. Built-in key lock. Door opening: W542xH800mm.

Shelf made of 1mm thick folded sheet steel. W675xD562xH20mm. Fixed with steel latches, height-adjustable in 50mm increments. 100% extendable keyboard drawer mounted on ball-bearing slides. Useful dimensions: W607xD300xH37mm.

Optional 100% extendable drawer mounted on ball-bearing slides. Useful dimensions: W510xD560xH73mm. Height-adjustable in 50mm increments.

Optional 100% extendable tray mounted on ball-bearing slides. Dimensions: W510xD560xH73mm. Height-adjustable in 50mm increments.

Side ventilation perforations: 10x10mm section at 38mm intervals. Cable outlets: 70mm diameter at the back.

Electrical strip with 5 outlets type E (2P+E) and an integrated switch.

The inclined desk has a 9° angle and a 15mm front edge.

Set of 2 uprights to equip the MODULINFO in the upper section.

Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference with horizontal top	Reference with inclined top
Stationary cabinet			1005	04 001 0025	04 001 0045
Cabinet on wheels			1140	04 001 0026	04 001 0046
Stationary cabinet with 2 grab container support rails			1660	04 001 0033	04 001 0053
Cabinet with 2 grab container support rails, on wheels			1795	04 001 0034	04 001 0054
Stationary cabinet with perforated panels			1660	04 001 0035	04 001 0055
Cabinet with perforated panels, on wheels			1795	04 001 0036	04 001 0056
Set of 2 uprights	30	60	650	04 001 0037	04 001 0037
Shelf	675	562		04 001 0038	04 001 0038
Pull-out tray	560	530		04 001 0039	04 001 0039
Drawer			75	04 001 0040	04 001 0040
Inclined top	691	597	116	04 001 0043	04 001 0043
Perforated panel to be mounted between the uprights	635		395	01 008 0120	01 008 0120
Grab container support rail				01 008 0161	01 008 0161
Tray				01 008 0334	01 008 0334
Multipurpose tray	340	220		01 008 0302	01 008 0302

**INDUSTRY CHANGING ROOM LOCKERS**

The casing and shelves are made of spot-weld assembled, 0.8mm thick folded sheet steel.

The doors are made of spot-weld assembled, 1mm thick folded sheet steel. They are equipped with a welded omega-form stiffener, providing greater rigidity and featuring ventilation openings at the top and bottom to ensure adequate airflow. They are incorporated between the top and bottom strips of the cabinet casing and are mounted

on concealed steel hinge pins which cannot be unhinged in the closed position for greater security. These hinge pins enable door opening to an angle of 120°. An embossed label holder is located in the top section. Locking is provided by a 3-point padlock hasp (padlock not provided).

All elements are finished with a fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.



**CLEAN INDUSTRY CHANGING ROOM LOCKERS**

Width per compartment: 300mm.  
Useful width: 295mm. Useful depth : 485mm.  
Total useful height: 1760mm.  
Useful height above the construction site helmet holder shelf: 325mm.

Interior fittings: Helmet-holder shelf, clothes hanger rail, 2 lateral coat hooks.

Compliant with standard NF D65 760-1 and NF D65 760-2.

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference
2 compartments	600			03 013 0002
3 compartments	900	500	1800	03 013 0003
4 compartments	1200			03 013 0004

**DIRTY INDUSTRY CHANGING ROOM LOCKERS**

Width per compartment: 400mm.  
Useful width: 395mm. Useful depth : 485mm.  
Total useful height: 1760mm.  
Useful height above the motorcycle helmet holder shelf: 325mm.

Interior fittings: Helmet holder shelf, clothes hanger rail, central vertical divider under the helmet shelf.

Compliant with standard NF D65 760-1 and NF D65 760-2.

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference
2 compartments	800			03 014 0002
3 compartments	1200	500	1800	03 014 0003

Equipment colour:  Light Grey RAL 7035 (colour code GC)



1



2



3



4

### ACCESSORIES FOR CHANGING ROOM LOCKERS

Locker accessories may be incorporated into the industrial lockers in accordance with specific site requirements.

The inclined top surface prevents objects from being placed on it.

	Model	W.	H.	Reference		
1	Set of 4 feet H150 for locker 2 to 4 compartments	600	150	03 016 0002		
		800		03 016 0005		
2	Adjustable jack feet base	900	150	03 016 0006		
		1200		03 016 0007		
		600		03 016 0008		
		800		03 016 0010		
3	Bench base for lockers	900	340	03 016 0011		
		1200		03 016 0012		
		600		03 016 0013		
		800		03 016 0016		
4	Inclined top for lockers	800	250	03 016 0017		
		900		03 016 0018		
		1200		03 016 0019		

# WORKSHOP ENVIRONMENT





# WORKSHOP ENVIRONMENT

**218** | **MODULINFO**  
COMPUTER  
CABINETS

**220** | **AIC500**  
COMPUTER  
CABINETS

**221** | **DIGIT**  
COMPUTER  
WORKSTATIONS

**222** | **MODULINFO**  
QUALITY  
WORKSTATIONS

**223** | **DIGIT QUALITY**  
WORKSTATIONS  
& **TRISELECT**  
BINS

**224** | **COM**  
DISPLAYS

**225** | **COM DISPLAY**  
STATIONS AND  
NOTICE BOARDS



### MODULINFO COMPUTER CABINET

The body is made of 1mm folded sheet steel, assembled with screws and nuts. Two uprights made of steel tube (60x30mm) are provided to equip the MODULINFO in the upper part with screen boxes or rails with monitor supports. There are H30xW10mm perforations at 50mm intervals on the front and rear faces, and H10xW10mm perforations at 50mm intervals on the side faces.

Reversible left-right door of your choice, reinforced with an omega-form stiffener. Built-in key lock. Door opening: W542xH800mm.

Shelf made of 1mm thick folded sheet steel. W675xD562xH20mm. Fixed with steel latches, height-adjustable in 50mm increments.

100% extendable keyboard drawer mounted on ball-bearing slides. Useful dimensions: W607xD300xH37mm.

Optional 100% extendable drawer mounted on ball-bearing slides. Useful dimensions: W510xD560xH73mm. Height-adjustable in 50mm increments.

Optional 100% extendable tray mounted on ball-bearing slides. Dimensions: W510xD560xH73mm. Height-adjustable in 50mm increments.

Side ventilation perforations: 10x10mm section at 38mm intervals. Cable outlets: 70mm diameter at the back. Electrical strip with 5 outlets type E (2P+E) and an integrated switch.

Tilting screen compartment for a 26-inch screen on a VESA 75x100 mounting. Dimensions: W630xH500xD100mm. Usable routing space: W610xH480xD90mm. Tilts forwards and backwards up to 28°.

Stationary or equipped with 4 swivel castors, 100 mm diameter, including 2 with brakes.

The inclined desk has a 9° angle and a 15mm front edge.

Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

Colour chart:



6



7



8



9



10

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference with horizontal top	Reference with inclined top
Stationary cabinet with tilting screen box			1660	9 04 001 0027	04 001 0047
Cabinet with tilting screen box, on wheels			1795	04 001 0028	5 04 001 0048
Stationary cabinet with tilting screen box and pull-out tray	695	660	1660	04 001 0029	04 001 0049
Cabinet with tilting screen box and pull-out tray, on wheels			1795	6 04 001 0030	04 001 0050
Stationary cabinet with rail and monitor support			1660	7 04 001 0031	04 001 0051
Cabinet with rail and monitor support, on wheels			1795	8 04 001 0032	10 04 001 0052
1 Shelf	675	562		04 001 0038	04 001 0038
2 Pull-out tray				04 001 0039	04 001 0039
3 Drawer	560	530	75	04 001 0040	04 001 0040
Inclined top	691	597	116	04 001 0043	04 001 0043
4 Tilting screen box	630	100	500	04 001 0044	04 001 0044



### AIC500 COMPUTER CABINETS

Made of 1mm thick welded sheet steel. One compartment features a transparent door for the screen, with useful dimensions of W575xD520xH720mm, while another offers a large storage space with a reinforced, lockable solid door, with useful dimensions of W575xD520xH700mm.

The keyboard-support drawer measures W575xD360mm when fully extended. Includes a side sliding shelf for a mouse on both the right and left sides, measuring W230xD250mm. The keyboard drawer can be locked in a closed position under a flap fitted with a lock.

Working height on the keyboard support: H920 or H1060mm with castors. Each cabinet comes with 1 power strip with 5 sockets type E and a 9-watt fan. Displays up to 24 inches are supported.

Available in Industrial Blue RAL 5015, Anthracite Grey RAL 7016 and Light Grey RAL 7035.

Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

Compliant with the standard NF D65 763.

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference
Stationary	650	550	1750	04 001 0001
On wheels			1890	04 001 0002



**DIGIT COMPUTER WORKSTATION**

Structure: Base made of folded sheet steel, 2.5mm thick, with two uprights made from 1.2mm thick folded sheet steel.

Maximum load capacity: 200kg.

Uprights feature 16x10mm perforations, spaced in 50mm steps on the inner side, and 30x10mm perforations on the front and rear faces, spaced at a 50mm pitch. Cross-members are made from 1.2mm thick folded sheet steel. The structure is assembled with screws and equipped with four swivel castors (100 mm diameter), including two with brakes, or with adjustable leveling feet (30 mm).

The equipment is height-adjustable in 50mm steps. All models include a 19mm thick melamine tray, 635x635mm, height-adjustable in 50mm steps.

Monitor enclosure for screens up to 26 inches. VESA 75x100.

Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

	Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference
	Computer station with screen box, on wheels	746	650	1775	04 005 0001
	Computer station with screen box and 1 shelf D450, on wheels				04 005 0003
	Computer station with screen box and keyboard stand, on wheels				04 005 0005
	Computer station with screen box, 1 shelf D450 and keyboard stand, on wheels				04 005 0007
	Computer station with screen box, on pads				04 005 0002
1	Computer station with screen box and 1 shelf D450, on pads				04 005 0004
	Computer station with screen box and keyboard stand, on pads				04 005 0006
	Computer station with screen box, 1 shelf D450 and keyboard stand, on pads			04 005 0008	
2	Computer station with monitor support, on wheels			04 005 0009	
	Computer station with monitor support and 1 shelf D450, on wheels			04 005 0011	
	Computer station with monitor support and keyboard stand, on wheels			04 005 0013	
	Computer station with monitor support, 1 shelf D450 and keyboard stand, on wheels			04 005 0015	
	Computer station with monitor support, on wheels			04 005 0017	
	Computer station with monitor support and 1 shelf D450, on wheels			04 005 0019	
	Computer station with monitor support and keyboard stand, on wheels			04 005 0021	
	Computer station with monitor support, 1 shelf D450 and keyboard stand, on wheels			04 005 0023	
	Computer station with monitor support, on pads			04 005 0010	
	Computer station with monitor support and 1 shelf D450, on pads			04 005 0012	
	Computer station with monitor support and keyboard stand, on pads			04 005 0014	
	Computer station with monitor support, 1 shelf D450 and keyboard stand, on pads			04 005 0016	
	Computer station with monitor support, on pads	04 005 0018			
	Computer station with monitor support and 1 shelf D450, on pads	04 005 0020			
	Computer station with monitor support and keyboard stand, on pads	04 005 0022			
	Computer station with monitor support, 1 shelf D450 and keyboard stand, on pads	04 005 0024			

**EQUIPMENT FOR DIGIT COMPUTER WORKSTATIONS**

	Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference
3	Lateral document holder	635	350	75	04 001 0020
					01 008 0422
4	Shelf				01 008 0424
		635	450		01 008 0423
		865			01 008 0425
5	Keyboard drawer			75	04 008 0013



1



2



3



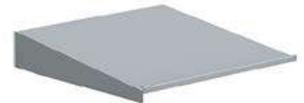
4



5



6



7

**MODULINFO QUALITY STATION**

The body is made of 1mm thick folded sheet steel. Reversible left-right door of your choice, reinforced with an omegaform stiffener. Built-in key lock. Door opening: W542xH800mm.

Shelf made of 1mm thick folded sheet steel. W675xD562xH20mm. Fixed with steel latches, height-adjustable in 50mm increments.

100% extendable keyboard drawer mounted on ball-bearing slides. Useful dimensions: W607xD300xH37mm.

Optional 100% extendable drawer mounted on ball-bearing slides. Useful dimensions: W510xD560xH73mm. Height-adjustable in 50mm increments.

Optional 100% extendable tray mounted on ball-bearing slides. Dimensions: W510xD560xH73mm. Height-adjustable in 50mm increments.

Side ventilation perforations: 10x10mm section at 38mm intervals. Cable outlets: 70mm diameter at the back. Electrical strip with 5 outlets type E (2P+E) and an integrated switch.

Stationary or equipped with 4 swivel castors, 100mm diameter, including 2 with brakes. The inclined desk has a 9° angle and a 15mm front edge.

Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

Optional: support for 10 DIN A4 sleeves.

	Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference with horizontal top	Reference with inclined top
2	Stationary cabinet with information board	695	660	1660	04 001 0041	3 04 001 0057
1	Cabinet with information board, on wheels	695	660	1795	04 001 0042	04 001 0058
	Set of 2 uprights	30	60	650	04 001 0037	04 001 0037
7	Inclined top	691	597	116	04 001 0043	04 001 0043
4	Shelf	675	562		04 001 0038	04 001 0038
5	Pull-out tray	560	530		04 001 0039	04 001 0039
6	Drawer	560	530	75	04 001 0040	04 001 0040
	Holder for 10 A4 sleeves				01 008 0190	01 008 0190



**DIGIT QUALITY WORKSTATION**

Structure: Base made of folded sheet steel, 2.5mm thick, with two uprights made from 1.2mm thick folded sheet steel. Uprights feature 16x10mm perforations, spaced in 50mm steps on the inner side, and 30x10mm perforations on the front and rear faces, spaced at a 50mm pitch.

Maximum load capacity: 200kg.

The equipment is height-adjustable in 50mm steps. All models include a 19mm thick melamine tray, 635x635mm, height-adjustable in 50mm steps.

Cross-members are made from 1.2mm thick folded sheet steel. The structure is assembled with screws and equipped with four swivel castors (100 mm diameter), including two with brakes, or with adjustable leveling feet (30 mm).

Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

	Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference
2	Quality station, 1 shelf D450 and 1 display panel, on wheels	746	650	1775	04 006 0001
	Quality station, 1 shelf D450, 1 shelf D350 and 1 display panel, on wheels				04 006 0003
	Quality station, 1 shelf D450 and 2 perforated panels, on wheels				04 006 0005
1	Quality station, 1 shelf D450, 1 shelf D350, 1 display panel and 1 keyboard stand, on wheels	746	650	1663	04 006 0007
	Quality station, 1 shelf D450 and 1 display panel, on pads				04 006 0002
	Quality station, 1 shelf D450, 1 shelf D350 and 1 display panel, on pads				04 006 0004
3	Quality station, 1 shelf D450 and 2 perforated panels, on pads	976	650	1775	04 006 0006
	Quality station, 1 shelf D450, 1 shelf D350, 1 display panel and 1 keyboard stand, on pads				04 006 0008
	Quality station, 1 shelf D450 and 1 display panel, on wheels				04 006 0009
	Quality station, 1 shelf D450, 1 shelf D350 and 1 display panel, on wheels				04 006 0011
	Quality station, 1 shelf D450 and 2 perforated panels, on wheels				04 006 0013
	Quality station, 1 shelf D450, 1 shelf D350, 1 display panel and 1 keyboard stand, on wheels				04 006 0015
	Quality station, 1 shelf D450 and 1 display panel, on pads				04 006 0010
	Quality station, 1 shelf D450, 1 shelf D350 and 1 display panel, on pads				04 006 0012
	Quality station, 1 shelf D450 and 2 perforated panels, on pads				04 006 0014
	Quality station, 1 shelf D450, 1 shelf D350, 1 display panel and 1 keyboard stand, on pads			1663	04 006 0016
	Shelf	635	350		01 008 0422
		865	350		01 008 0424
		635	450		01 008 0423
		865	450		01 008 0425
	Keyboard drawer	580	350	75	04 008 0013
	Perforated panel W635 H395	635		395	01 008 0120
	Perforated panel W865 H395	865		395	01 008 0121
	Holder for 10 A4 sleeves				01 008 0190



**TRISELECT WASTE SORTING BINS**

Cabinet made of folded sheet steel, 2mm thick. Side door in folded sheet steel, 1mm thick, opening via a handle and closed by two magnets. Opening fitted with a fold-away flange made of 1mm folded steel for hanging a 110L or 100L bag, allowing a usable capacity of 60L. Slot opening suitable for sorted waste. The entire structure is assembled with screws.

Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

	Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference
1	Paper (blue)	380	400	820	04 007 0001
	Cardboard (white)				04 007 0002
	Plastics (yellow)				04 007 0003
	Non-recyclables (grey)				04 007 0004
	Glass (green)				04 007 0005
	Metals (red)				04 007 0006
	Mobile base for 3 bins	1185	415	130	04 007 0007



**1**



**2**

**COM DISPLAY**

Base made of folded sheet steel, 2.5mm thick, with two uprights made from 1.2mm thick folded sheet steel. Uprights feature 16x10mm perforations, spaced in 50mm steps on the inner side, and 30x10mm perforations on the front and rear faces, spaced at a 50mm pitch.

Cross-members are made from 1.2mm thick folded sheet steel. Shelves are height-adjustable in 50mm intervals. The

structure is assembled with screws and equipped with four swivel castors (100 mm diameter), including two with brakes, or with adjustable leveling feet (30 mm). Maximum load capacity: 200kg.

Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

	Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference			
<b>1</b>	Single-sided display with 3 shelves D350, on wheels	746	450	1775	04 010 0001			
		976			04 010 0002			
		1411			04 010 0003			
		746			04 010 0004			
	Single-sided display with 3 shelves D350, on pads	976		1663	1663	04 010 0005		
		1411				04 010 0006		
		746				04 010 0007		
		976				04 010 0008		
	Single-sided display with 4 shelves D350, on wheels	1411		1775	1775	04 010 0009		
		746				04 010 0010		
		976				04 010 0011		
		1411				04 010 0012		
Single-sided display with 4 shelves D350, on pads	746	1663	1663	04 010 0013				
	976			04 010 0014				
	1411			04 010 0015				
	746			04 010 0016				
<b>2</b>	Double-sided display with 6 shelves D350, on wheels	976	650	1775	04 010 0017			
		1411			04 010 0018			
		746			04 010 0019			
		976			04 010 0020			
Double-sided display with 6 shelves D350, on pads	1411	1663	1663	04 010 0021				
	746			04 010 0022				
	976			04 010 0023				
	1411			04 010 0024				
Double-sided display with 8 shelves D350, on wheels	976	1775	1775	04 010 0025				
	1411			04 010 0026				
	746			04 010 0027				
	976			04 010 0028				
Double-sided display with 8 shelves D350, on pads	1411	1663	1663	04 010 0029				
	746			04 010 0030				
	976			04 010 0031				
	1411			04 010 0032				



**DIVIDERS FOR COM DISPLAY SHELVES**

Per unit. Screw and nut fixing on the side of the shelf without edge.

Model	D.	H.	Reference		
Divider for display shelf	350	190	01 008 0139		



### COM DISPLAY STATION

Base made of folded sheet steel, 2.5mm thick, with two uprights made from 1.2mm thick folded sheet steel. Uprights feature 16x10mm perforations, spaced in 50mm steps on the inner side, and 30x10mm perforations on the front and rear faces, spaced at a 50mm pitch. Cross-members are made from 1.2mm thick folded sheet steel. The structure is assembled with screws and equipped with four swivel castors (100 mm diameter), including two with brakes, or with adjustable leveling feet (30 mm).

The magnetic panels are height-adjustable in 55mm intervals.

Maximum load capacity: 200kg.

Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference
Display station, 2 panels H450, on wheels	746	450	1775	04 003 0013
	976			04 003 0014
	1411			04 003 0015
Display station, 2 panels H450, on pads	746		1663	04 003 0016
	976			04 003 0017
	1411			04 003 0018



### COM NOTICE BOARD

Base made of folded sheet steel, 2.5mm thick, with two uprights made from 1.2mm thick folded sheet steel. Uprights feature 16x10mm perforations, spaced in 50mm steps on the inner side, and 30x10mm perforations on the front and rear faces, spaced at a 50mm pitch. Cross-members are made from 1.2mm thick folded sheet steel. The structure is assembled with screws and

equipped with four swivel castors (100 mm diameter), including two with brakes, or with adjustable leveling feet (30 mm). Magnetic whiteboard for unlimited writing. Maximum load capacity: 200kg.

Finished with fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.

Model	W.	D.	H.	Reference
Notice board, 2 panels H450, on wheels	746	450	1775	04 003 0019
	976			04 003 0020
	1411			04 003 0021
Notice board, 2 panels H450, on pads	746		1663	04 003 0022
	976			04 003 0023
	1411			04 003 0024



# CHAIRS

**228** | CHAIR  
ERGONOMICS

**229** | CHAIR  
ADJUSTMENT

**230** | ERGOLINE  
CHAIRS

**231** | AIRPLUS  
CHAIRS

**232** | ERGOSOFT  
CHAIRS

**233** | ERGOSLIM  
CHAIRS

**234** | ERGODYN  
CHAIRS

**235** | NATUR  
CHAIRS

**236** | ERGOTISS  
CHAIRS

**237** | ERGOSLIM &  
LM2023 SIT-  
STAND CHAIRS

**238** | AS200 &  
LM2029 SIT-  
STAND CHAIRS

**239** | ERGOLINE,  
ERGODYN  
& NATUR  
STOOLS

**240** | ACCESSORIES

# CHAIR ERGONOMICS

## Understanding of ergonomics

Thanks to thoughtful ergonomic design, operators maintain efficiency and attentiveness not just throughout the workday, but over their entire professional careers. Seating plays a vital role in workplace ergonomics. The prevalence of musculoskeletal disorders (MSDs) has risen significantly, emphasizing the need for careful consideration of employee seating quality. Absenteeism due to MSDs incurs substantial costs for companies. Investing in high-quality seating offers a swift return on investment when considering these expenses. Chairs must be tailored to both the operator's body shape and the specific tasks they perform.

## Seating recommendations

### 1. Height:

The seat should be adjusted to just below the knee joints. The feet must be firmly placed flat on the ground in the sitting position. If the operator's feet cannot reach the ground, a footrest (either separate or attached to the seat's lower section) is recommended to achieve the ideal upper leg position, forming an angle of 90 to 110 degrees in relation to the hips.

### 2. Lower back support:

When seated, operators should be able to adjust the backrest height to support the natural arch of their lower back (lumbar arch). The back must be slightly inclined to the rear (an angle of 110 degrees is generally recommended).

### 3. Seat reclining:

Seating and backrest reclining options should be available for enhanced comfort.

### 4. Depth:

Once seated, the user must be able to rest against the backrest without the seat applying pressure behind the knees. Some seats offer adjustable seating depth to accommodate different body types and preferences.

### 5. Width:

The seating surface should be wide enough to prevent compression of the thighs' sides.

## Seating comfort

Seating comfort is the result of a combination of factors:

- The shock absorption of the gas lift column provides a smoother seating experience, particularly noticeable when the user sits down.
- The seating mechanism allows for adjustment according to the user's body shape and the tasks being performed.
- The thickness of the seating surface prevents contact with the rigid frame elements of the seat and backrest, enhancing comfort.
- Quality of the upholstery ensuring seating stability and air circulation for a more comfortable contact.
- The softness of the foam padding for a more pleasant contact. This is a fundamental element for increasing both comfort and ergonomics



As with all our products, SOFAME has designed chairs that are robust and durable, thanks to the integration of quality components. The choice of polyurethane facilitates seat maintenance.

# SEATING ADJUSTMENT

## 1. Mobility: The seats may be equipped with either pads, or castors mounted on the base.

### a) Glides:

Pads guarantee excellent stability of the seat. They are mandatory, for safety reasons, on high seats with a stroke of more than 200mm when the seating and backrest inclination angle may be adjusted.

linoleum. Castors with brakes under load are also available to prevent movement when the user is seated, while castors with no-load brakes prevent the seat from rolling away as the user sits down.

### b) Castors:

They are provided as standard for the version without brake thus enabling movement at any time and are fitted with a soft rolling band offering greater rolling comfort on hard floors. Alternatively, castors without the soft rolling band can be requested for use on soft floors like carpets or

### c) Embase:

For safety reasons in terms of stability, chairs with castors must be mounted on a 5-branch star base. The very flat bases help avoid stumbling over the base branches. The diameter of the seating bases is larger to provide enhanced stability and thus safety. They are made of cast aluminium or nylon reinforced polyamide.

## 2. Seating height adjustment:



This is provided with a gas lift column placed between the seat and the base enabling the user to adjust the seating height with a smooth and regular movement. It is controlled with a side lever located under the seat.

Depending on specific user requirements, it exists with a normal stroke of 200mm, a short stroke of 140mm and long stroke of 265mm.

## 3. Backrest height adjustment:



Backrest height adjustment allows for proper positioning of the backrest and optimisation of contact area, particularly in the lower back region.

## 4. Backrest inclination angle adjustment:



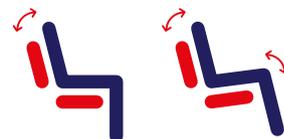
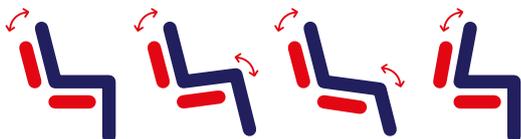
To avoid back fatigue and pain when seated, the user's back must be held and supported by the backrest. Various types of mechanisms enable us to attain this objective:

### a) Asynchronous mechanism:

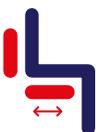
The asynchronous mechanism enables coordinated movement of the backrest and seat, as well as separate adjustment of the seating position to establish the best posture for the required tasks. Both the seat adjustment lever and the backrest adjustment lever allow the user to lock these elements in the desired fixed position or to allow them to remain free to follow body movement.

### b) Synchronous mechanism:

The backrest and seat recline at a predetermined seat/backrest angle ratio to ensure optimal comfort. The backrest return spring force can be adjusted based on the user's morphology and weight. An anti-return safety system prevents any risk of shock to the spinal cord. Adjustment is performed using a single lever.

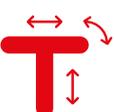


## 5. Seating depth adjustment:



In addition to adjusting the backrest depth, it is also possible to adjust the seating depth. This ensures adequate back support and allows for comfortable positioning of the upper legs without risk of restricting blood flow behind the knees.

## 6. Armrest:



Armrests provide support for the upper body and arms, facilitating precision work. They are height-adjustable, and the cuff is adjustable in depth and rotation.



**ERGOLINE CHAIR**

The ERGOLINE chair offers an ergonomic seat providing a high level of comfort and optimal user-friendliness. Its synchronous mechanism provides an infinite range of position settings to adapt to the user's morphology, working position, and associated movements. The recessed backrest offers total freedom of movement with the possibility of body rotation to the rear without hindering the arms.

Polyurethane seat, width 460mm, depth 431mm. Polyurethane backrest, height 502mm and width 460mm. The backrest height is adjusted with a notch rail, providing a travel stroke of 74mm and includes an anti-return facility to prevent any risk of back shock to the user.

The seat and backrest movement tension are adjustable, and both can be locked in four predefined positions.

Synchronous dynamic seat mechanism ensures coordinated movement of the seat and backrest.

Seat rotation of 360°. 5-branch base made of cast aluminium, coated with black epoxy paint, with a diameter of 610mm for low and medium models and a diameter of 668mm for high models.

Height adjustment is facilitated by a gas lift column operated using a lever under the seat, offering a travel stroke of 140mm, 200mm, or 265mm.

An adjustable-height footrest is available for the high version. Castors are hard-floor type (diameter: 50mm), and pads are 35mm high.

Compliant with standard NF D65 761..

Model	Seat height (cm)	Version	Reference
Aluminium base, diameter 668	60-86	Pads + footrest	05 009 0001
		Pads	05 009 0002
Aluminium base, diameter 610	53-73	Castors	05 009 0003
		Pads	05 009 0004
	46-60	Castors	05 009 0005
		Pads	05 009 0006



**AIRPLUS CHAIR**

The AIRPLUS chair offers generous seating dimensions and perforations to facilitate airflow, ensuring user comfort throughout the day.

Soft polyurethane seat with breather perforations, width 480mm, depth 450mm. An optional mechanism allows for seat depth adjustment. Soft polyurethane backrest with breather perforations, width 410mm, height 390mm. Backrest height adjustment is facilitated by a lever with a 120mm travel stroke.

Equipped with an asynchronous dynamic seating mechanism, the chair allows for coordinated and independent adjustment of seat and backrest inclination angles. Seat rotation of 360°.

5-branch base made of cast aluminium, coated with black epoxy paint, with a diameter of 610mm for low and medium

chairs, and 668mm for high models, or 5-branch nylon reinforced polyamide base, with diameters of 600mm for low and medium chairs, and 680mm for high models.

Height adjustment is facilitated by a gas lift column operated using a lever under the seat, with a travel stroke of 140mm, 200mm, or 265mm.

The high version offers a height-adjustable footrest with a column stroke of 265mm. Castors are for hard floors (diameter: 50mm), and the pads are 35mm high.

A version with 3D armrests is available: they are height-adjustable, the arm pads are depth-adjustable, and they swivel.

Compliant with standard NF D65 761.

Seat depth adjustment	Model	Seat height (cm)	Version	Reference without armrests	Reference with armrests
With	Aluminium base, diameter 668	59-85	Pads + footrest	05 003 0013	05 003 0037
			Pads	05 003 0014	05 003 0038
		52-72	Castors	05 003 0015	05 003 0039
	Aluminium base, diameter 610	45-59	Pads	05 003 0016	05 003 0040
			Castors	05 003 0017	05 003 0041
		59-85	Pads	05 003 0018	05 003 0042
	Polyamide base, diameter 680	59-85	Pads + footrest	05 003 0019	05 003 0043
			Pads	05 003 0020	05 003 0044
		52-72	Castors	05 003 0021	05 003 0045
	Polyamide base, diameter 600	45-59	Pads	05 003 0022	05 003 0046
			Castors	05 003 0023	05 003 0047
		59-85	Castors	05 003 0024	05 003 0048
Without	Aluminium base, diameter 668	59-85	Pads + footrest	05 003 0004	05 003 0028
			Pads	05 003 0003	05 003 0027
		52-72	Castors	05 003 0006	05 003 0030
	Aluminium base, diameter 610	45-59	Pads	05 003 0002	05 003 0026
			Castors	05 003 0005	05 003 0029
		59-85	Pads	05 003 0001	05 003 0025
	Polyamide base, diameter 680	59-85	Pads + footrest	05 003 0007	05 003 0031
			Pads	05 003 0008	05 003 0032
		52-72	Castors	05 003 0009	05 003 0033
	Polyamide base, diameter 600	45-59	Pads	05 003 0010	05 003 0034
			Castors	05 003 0011	05 003 0035
		59-85	Pads	05 003 0012	05 003 0036



### ERGOSOFT CHAIR

The ERGOSOFT chair conceals exceptional comfort behind the slim design of its seat and backrest. The grooves prevent the user from slipping during movement while ensuring ventilation for both the seat and the user.

Soft ribbed polyurethane seat, width 440mm, depth 420mm. An optional mechanism allows for seat depth adjustment, 50mm travel.

Polyurethane backrest, width 380mm, height 300mm. The backrest height is adjusted with a lever, offering a travel stroke of 120mm.

Equipped with an asynchronous dynamic seating mechanism, the chair allows for coordinated and independent adjustment of seat and backrest inclination angles.

Seat rotation of 360°. 5-branch base made of cast aluminium, coated with black epoxy paint, with a diameter of 610mm

for low and medium chairs, and 668mm for high models, or 5-branch nylon reinforced polyamide base, with diameters of 600mm for low and medium chairs, and 680mm for high models.

Height adjustment is facilitated by a gas lift column operated using a lever under the seat, with a travel stroke of 140mm, 200mm, or 265mm.

The high version offers a height-adjustable footrest with a column stroke of 265mm. Castors are for hard floors (diameter: 50mm), and the pads are 35mm high.

A version with 3D armrests is available: they are height-adjustable, the arm pads are depth-adjustable, and they swivel.

Compliant with standard NF D65 761.

Seat depth adjustment	Model	Seat height (cm)	Version	Reference without armrests	Reference with armrests
With	Aluminium base, diameter 668	56-82	Pads + footrest	05 004 0019	05 004 0043
			Pads	05 004 0020	05 004 0044
			Castors	05 004 0021	05 004 0045
	Aluminium base, diameter 610	49-69	Pads	05 004 0022	05 004 0046
			Castors	05 004 0023	05 004 0047
			Pads	05 004 0024	05 004 0048
	Polyamide base, diameter 680	56-82	Pads + footrest	05 004 0025	05 004 0049
			Pads	05 004 0026	05 004 0050
			Castors	05 004 0027	05 004 0051
	Polyamide base, diameter 600	49-69	Pads	05 004 0028	05 004 0052
			Castors	05 004 0029	05 004 0053
			Pads	05 004 0030	05 004 0054
Without	Aluminium base, diameter 668	56-82	Pads + footrest	05 004 0007	05 004 0034
			Pads	05 004 0005	05 004 0033
			Castors	05 004 0011	05 004 0036
	Aluminium base, diameter 610	49-69	Pads	05 004 0003	05 004 0032
			Castors	05 004 0009	05 004 0035
			Pads	05 004 0001	05 004 0031
	Polyamide base, diameter 680	56-82	Pads + footrest	05 004 0013	05 004 0037
			Pads	05 004 0014	05 004 0038
			Castors	05 004 0015	05 004 0039
	Polyamide base, diameter 600	49-69	Pads	05 004 0016	05 004 0040
			Castors	05 004 0017	05 004 0041
			Pads	05 004 0018	05 004 0042



**ERGOSLIM CHAIR**

The ERGOSLIM chair adds a touch of modernity to any workspace with its fine and elegant design. It is highly valued for the comfort provided by the grainy and extremely subtle finish of the seating element. The range is complemented by the ERGOSLIM sit-stand chair.

Polyurethane seat width and depth: 395mm. An optional mechanism allows for seat depth adjustment, 50mm travel. Polyurethane backrest: width 375mm, height 295mm. The backrest height is adjusted with a lever, offering a travel stroke of 120mm.

Equipped with an asynchronous dynamic seating mechanism, the chair allows for coordinated and independent adjustment of seat and backrest inclination angles.

Seat rotation of 360°. 5-branch base made of cast aluminium, coated with black epoxy paint, with a diameter of 610mm

for low and medium chairs, and 668mm for high models, or 5-branch nylon reinforced polyamide base, with diameters of 600mm for low and medium chairs, and 680mm for high models.

Height adjustment is facilitated by a gas lift column operated using a lever under the seat, with a travel stroke of 140mm, 200mm, or 265mm.

The high version offers a height-adjustable footrest with a column stroke of 265mm. Castors are for hard floors (diameter: 50mm), and the pads are 35mm high.

A version with 3D armrests is available: they are height-adjustable, the arm pads are depth-adjustable, and they swivel.

Compliant with standard NF D65 761.

Seat depth adjustment	Model	Seat height (cm)	Version	Reference without armrests	Reference with armrests
With	Aluminium base, diameter 668	56-82	Pads + footrest	05 010 0017	05 010 0041
			Pads	05 010 0018	05 010 0042
		49-69	Castors	05 010 0019	05 010 0043
	Aluminium base, diameter 610	42-56	Pads	05 010 0020	05 010 0044
			Castors	05 010 0021	05 010 0045
		56-82	Pads	05 010 0022	05 010 0046
	Polyamide base, diameter 680	56-82	Pads + footrest	05 010 0023	05 010 0047
			Pads	05 010 0024	05 010 0048
		49-69	Castors	05 010 0025	05 010 0049
	Polyamide base, diameter 600	42-56	Pads	05 010 0026	05 010 0050
			Castors	05 010 0027	05 010 0051
		56-82	Pads	05 010 0028	05 010 0052
Without	Aluminium base, diameter 668	56-82	Pads + footrest	05 010 0001	05 010 0029
			Pads	05 010 0002	05 010 0030
		49-69	Castors	05 010 0003	05 010 0031
	Aluminium base, diameter 610	42-56	Pads	05 010 0004	05 010 0032
			Castors	05 010 0005	05 010 0033
		56-82	Pads	05 010 0006	05 010 0034
	Polyamide base, diameter 680	56-82	Pads + footrest	05 010 0007	05 010 0035
			Pads	05 010 0008	05 010 0036
		49-69	Castors	05 010 0009	05 010 0037
	Polyamide base, diameter 600	42-56	Pads	05 010 0010	05 010 0038
			Castors	05 010 0011	05 010 0039
		56-82	Pads	05 010 0012	05 010 0040



**ERGODYN CHAIR**

ERGODYN is a classic among work seats, valued for its aesthetic appeal and seating quality, making it a benchmark in terms of quality-price ratio.

Embossed polyurethane seat, width 410mm and depth 380mm. An optional mechanism allows for seat depth adjustment, 50mm travel.

Embossed polyurethane backrest, width 380mm and height 250mm, with a grasping recess. The backrest height is adjusted with a lever, offering a travel stroke of 120mm.

Asynchronous dynamic seat mechanism enabling coordinated and independent adjustment of seat and backrest inclination.

Seat rotation of 360°. 5-branch base made of cast aluminium, coated with black epoxy paint, with a diameter of 610mm for low and medium chairs, and 668mm for high models, or

5-branch nylon reinforced polyamide base, with diameters of 600mm for low and medium chairs, and 680mm for high models.

Height adjustment is facilitated by a gas lift column operated using a lever under the seat, with a travel stroke of 140mm, 200mm, or 265mm.

The high version offers a height-adjustable footrest with a column stroke of 265mm.

Castors are for hard floors (diameter: 50mm), and the pads are 35mm high.

A version with 3D armrests is available: they are height-adjustable, the arm pads are depth-adjustable, and they swivel.

Compliant with standard NF D65 761.

Seat depth adjustment	Model	Seat height (cm)	Version	Reference without armrests	Reference with armrests	
With	Aluminium base, diameter 668	56-82	Pads + footrest	05 005 0031	05 005 0079	
			Pads	05 005 0032	05 005 0080	
			Castors	05 005 0033	05 005 0081	
		49-69	Pads	05 005 0034	05 005 0082	
			42-56	Castors	05 005 0035	05 005 0083
				Pads	05 005 0036	05 005 0084
	Polyamide base, diameter 680	56-82	Pads + footrest	05 005 0037	05 005 0085	
			Pads	05 005 0038	05 005 0086	
			Castors	05 005 0039	05 005 0087	
		49-69	Pads	05 005 0040	05 005 0088	
			42-56	Castors	05 005 0041	05 005 0089
				Pads	05 005 0042	05 005 0090
Without	Aluminium base, diameter 668	56-82	Pads + footrest	05 005 0007	05 005 0061	
			Pads	05 005 0005	05 005 0059	
			Castors	05 005 0011	05 005 0065	
		49-69	Pads	05 005 0003	05 005 0057	
			42-56	Castors	05 005 0009	05 005 0063
				Pads	05 005 0001	05 005 0055
	Polyamide base, diameter 680	56-82	Pads + footrest	05 005 0013	05 005 0067	
			Pads	05 005 0015	05 005 0069	
			Castors	05 005 0017	05 005 0071	
		49-69	Pads	05 005 0019	05 005 0073	
			42-56	Castors	05 005 0021	05 005 0075
				Pads	05 005 0023	05 005 0077



**NATUR CHAIR**

The NATUR chair is based on the tradition of incorporating wood into the workplace. Seating comfort is ensured by the design, which provides the optimal seating position for the user. The contact with wood offers a particularly pleasant sensation.

Beech wood seat, thickness 8mm, depth 390mm and width 410mm. Optional mechanism for seat depth adjustment, 50mm travel.

Backrest height 260mm and width 390mm. The backrest height is adjusted with a lever, offering a travel stroke of 120mm.

Asynchronous dynamic seat mechanism enabling coordinated and independent adjustment of seat and backrest inclination.

Seat rotation of 360°. 5-branch base made of cast aluminium

coated with black epoxy paint, with a diameter of 610mm for low and medium chairs, and 668mm for high models, or 5-branch nylon reinforced polyamide base, with diameters of 600mm for low and medium chairs, and 680mm for high models.

Height adjustment is facilitated by a gas lift column operated with a lever under the seat, with a travel stroke of 140mm, 200mm, or 265mm.

The high version offers a height-adjustable footrest with a column stroke of 265mm. Castors are for hard floors (diameter: 50mm), and the pads are 35mm high.

A version with 3D armrests is available: they are height-adjustable, the arm pads are depth-adjustable, and they swivel.

Compliant with standard NF D65 761.

Seat depth adjustment	Model	Seat height (cm)	Version	Reference without armrests	Reference with armrests
With	Aluminium base, diameter 668	56-82	Pads + footrest	05 005 0043	05 005 0091
			Pads	05 005 0044	05 005 0092
		49-69	Castors	05 005 0045	05 005 0093
	Aluminium base, diameter 610	42-56	Pads	05 005 0046	05 005 0094
			Castors	05 005 0047	05 005 0095
		56-82	Pads	05 005 0048	05 005 0096
	Polyamide base, diameter 680	56-82	Pads + footrest	05 005 0049	05 005 0097
			Pads	05 005 0050	05 005 0098
		49-69	Castors	05 005 0051	05 005 0099
			Pads	05 005 0052	05 005 0100
		42-56	Castors	05 005 0053	05 005 0101
			Pads	05 005 0054	05 005 0102
Without	Aluminium base, diameter 668	56-82	Pads + footrest	05 005 0008	05 005 0062
			Pads	05 005 0006	05 005 0060
		49-69	Castors	05 005 0012	05 005 0066
	Aluminium base, diameter 610	42-56	Pads	05 005 0004	05 005 0058
			Castors	05 005 0010	05 005 0064
		56-82	Pads	05 005 0002	05 005 0056
	Polyamide base, diameter 680	56-82	Pads + footrest	05 005 0014	05 005 0068
			Pads	05 005 0016	05 005 0070
		49-69	Castors	05 005 0018	05 005 0072
			Pads	05 005 0020	05 005 0074
		42-56	Castors	05 005 0022	05 005 0076
			Pads	05 005 0024	05 005 0078

**NEW**



### ERGOTISS CHAIR

The ERGOTISS chair offers a soft and comfortable seat for the user. It is perfectly suited for office use in or near workshop environments.

The PET polyester fabric, with a weight of 440g/m, is certified fire-resistant by the FCBA (category M1) and has an abrasion resistance of 100,000 cycles based on the Martindale test. This ensures suitability for intensive use in demanding conditions. Foam density: 30kg/m<sup>3</sup>. Thickness: 50mm on the seat and 40mm on the backrest.

Seat dimensions: Width 490mm, depth 460mm. Backrest dimensions: Width 420mm, height 420mm. The backrest height is adjusted with a lever, offering a travel stroke of 120mm.

Asynchronous dynamic seat mechanism enabling coordinated and independent adjustment of seat and backrest inclination. Optional mechanism for seat depth adjustment, 50mm travel.

Seat rotation of 360°. 5-branch base made of cast aluminium coated with black epoxy paint, with a diameter of 610mm for low and medium chairs, and 668mm for high models, or 5-branch nylon reinforced polyamide base, with diameters of 600mm for low and medium chairs, and 680mm for high models.

Height adjustment is facilitated by a gas lift column operated with a lever under the seat, with a travel stroke of 140mm, 200mm, or 265mm.

The high version offers a height-adjustable footrest with a column stroke of 265mm. Castors are for hard floors (diameter: 50mm), and the pads are 35mm high.

A version with 3D armrests is available: they are height-adjustable, the arm pads are depth-adjustable, and they swivel.

Compliant with standard NF D65 761.

Seat depth adjustment	Model	Seat height (cm)	Version	Reference without armrests		Reference with armrests			
With	Aluminium base, diameter 668	56-82	Pads + footrest	05 013 0013		05 013 0037			
			Pads	05 013 0014		05 013 0038			
		49-69	Castors	05 013 0015		05 013 0039			
	Aluminium base, diameter 610	56-82	Pads	05 013 0016		05 013 0040			
			Castors	05 013 0017		05 013 0041			
		42-56	Pads	05 013 0018		05 013 0042			
	Polyamide base, diameter 680	56-82	Pads + footrest	05 013 0019		05 013 0043			
			Pads	05 013 0020		05 013 0044			
		49-69	Castors	05 013 0021		05 013 0045			
	Polyamide base, diameter 600	56-82	Pads	05 013 0022		05 013 0046			
			Castors	05 013 0023		05 013 0047			
		42-56	Pads	05 013 0024		05 013 0048			
Without	Aluminium base, diameter 668	56-82	Pads + footrest	05 013 0004		05 013 0028			
			Pads	05 013 0003		05 013 0027			
		49-69	Castors	05 013 0006		05 013 0030			
	Aluminium base, diameter 610	56-82	Pads	05 013 0002		05 013 0026			
			Castors	05 013 0005		05 013 0029			
		42-56	Pads	05 013 0001		05 013 0025			
	Polyamide base, diameter 680	56-82	Pads + footrest	05 013 0007		05 013 0031			
			Pads	05 013 0008		05 013 0032			
		49-69	Castors	05 013 0009		05 013 0033			
	Polyamide base, diameter 600	56-82	Pads	05 013 0010		05 013 0034			
			Castors	05 013 0011		05 013 0035			
		42-56	Pads	05 013 0012		05 013 0036			

# CHAIRS

## ERGOSLIM & LM2023 SIT-STAND CHAIRS



### ERGOSLIM SIT-STAND CHAIR

Polyurethane seat: Width 360mm, depth 330mm, with 50mm high lower back support and handle grips.

Featuring a black cast aluminium base (diameter 610mm) or reinforced nylon polyamide base (diameter 600mm). Seat rotation of 360°. Height adjustment via gas lift column operated with a lever under the seat. The seat height adjustment gas lift column has a stroke of 200mm for the FLEX version or 265mm for the straight version.

The FLEX column enables practically unlimited back movement while maintaining excellent stability. Exclusively available with pads.

Compliant with standard NF D65 761.

Model	Seat height (cm)	Reference		
Aluminium base, diameter 610, simple mechanism	58-84	05 010 0013		
Aluminium base, diameter 610, Flex column	68-88	05 010 0015		
Polyamide base, diameter 600, simple mechanism	58-84	05 010 0014		
Polyamide base, diameter 600, Flex column	68-88	05 010 0016		



### LM2023 SIT-STAND CHAIR

Polyurethane seat with width 360mm and depth 250mm as well as a 100mm high lower back support with handle grips.

Featuring a black cast aluminium base (diameter 610mm) or reinforced nylon polyamide base (diameter 600mm). Seat rotation of 360°.

Height adjustment with a gas lift column operated using a lever under the seat. The seat height adjustment gas lift column has a stroke of 200mm for the FLEX version or 265mm for the straight version.

The FLEX column enables practically unlimited back movement while maintaining excellent stability. Exclusively available with pads.

Compliant with standard NF D65 761.

Model	Seat height (cm)	Reference		
Aluminium base, diameter 610, simple mechanism	59-85	05 002 0002		
Aluminium base, diameter 610, Flex column	69-89	05 002 0003		
Polyamide base, diameter 600, simple mechanism	59-85	05 002 0014		
Polyamide base, diameter 600, Flex column	69-89	05 002 0009		

# CHAIRS

## AS200 & LM2029 SIT-STAND CHAIRS



### AS200 SIT-STAND CHAIR

Polyurethane seat with width 330mm and depth 240mm, as well as a 160mm high lower back support. Featuring a black cast aluminium base (diameter 610mm) or reinforced nylon polyamide base (diameter 600mm). Seat rotation of 360°.

Height adjustment with a gas lift column operated using a lever under the seat. The seat height adjustment gas lift column has a stroke of 200mm for the FLEX version or 265mm for the straight version.

The FLEX column enables practically unlimited back movement while maintaining excellent stability. Exclusively available with pads.

Compliant with standard NF D65 761.

Model	Seat height (cm)	Reference		
Aluminium base, diameter 610, simple mechanism	59-85	05 002 0001		
Aluminium base, diameter 610, Flex column	69-89	05 002 0015		
Polyamide base diameter 600 simple mechanism	59-85	05 002 0008		
Polyamide base, diameter 600, Flex column	69-89	05 002 0016		

### LM2029 SIT-STAND CHAIR

Saddle seat width 270mm and depth 270mm upholstered with synthetic leather. Backrest width 320mm and height 120mm mounted on silent-blocks with depth adjustment using a knob to modify the lower back support. Featuring a black cast aluminium base (diameter 610mm) or reinforced nylon polyamide base (diameter 600mm). Seat rotation of 360°.

Height adjustment with a gas lift column operated using a lever under the seat. The gas lift column has a stroke of 270mm. Castors are for hard floors (diameter: 50mm), and the pads are 35mm high.

Compliant with standard NF D65 761.



Model	Seat height (cm)	Reference		
Aluminium base, diameter 610, on castors, with backrest	56-83	05 002 0005		
Aluminium base, diameter 610, on pads, with backrest		05 002 0007		
Aluminium base, diameter 610, on castors, without backrest		05 002 0004		
Aluminium base, diameter 610, on pads, without backrest		05 002 0006		
Polyamide base, diameter 600, on castors, with backrest		05 002 0010		
Polyamide base, diameter 600, on pads, with backrest		05 002 0011		
Polyamide base, diameter 600, on castors, without backrest		05 002 0012		
Polyamide base, diameter 600, on pads, without backrest		05 002 0013		

## CHAIRS

### ERGOLINE, ERGODYN & NATUR STOOLS



#### ERGOLINE STOOL

Round polyurethane seat, diameter 330mm. Seat rotation of 360°. Height adjustment via a gas lift column operated by a lever under the seat, with three column height options: 140mm, 200mm, or 265mm stroke.

5-branch reinforced polyamide base, diameter 600mm for low and medium stools, 680mm for high stools, or 5-branch cast aluminium base coated with black epoxy paint, diameter: 610mm for low and medium stools and 668mm for high stools. Height adjustment with a circular knob, providing fast and easy access to the control mechanism.

Available on castors or pads, with or without footrest (option only available with pads and on high stools).

Compliant with standard NF D65 761.

Model	Seat height (cm)	Reference		
Aluminium base, diameter 668, with pads + footrest	54-80	05 011 0001		
Aluminium base, diameter 668, on pads		05 011 0002		
Aluminium base, diameter 610, on castors	47-67	05 011 0003		
Aluminium base, diameter 610, on pads		05 011 0004		
Aluminium base, diameter 610, on castors	40-54	05 011 0005		
Aluminium base, diameter 610, on pads		05 011 0006		
Polyamide base, diameter 680, on pads and footrest	54-80	05 011 0007		
Polyamide base, diameter 680, on pads		05 011 0008		
Polyamide base, diameter 600, on castors	47-67	05 011 0009		
Polyamide base, diameter 600, on pads		05 011 0010		
Polyamide base, diameter 600 on castors	40-54	05 011 0011		
Polyamide base, diameter 600, on pads		05 011 0012		

#### ERGODYN STOOL

Round polyurethane seat with breather perforations, diameter 340mm. Seat rotation of 360°. Height adjustment via a gas lift column operated by a lever under the seat, with three column height options: 140mm, 200mm, or 265mm stroke.

5-branch reinforced polyamide base, diameter 600mm for low and medium stools, 680mm for high stools, or 5-branch cast aluminium base coated with black epoxy paint, diameter: 610mm for low and medium stools and 668mm for high stools.

Available on castors or pads, with or without footrest (option only available with pads and on high stools).

Compliant with standard NF D65 761.



Model	Seat height (cm)	Reference		
Aluminium base, diameter 668, on pads + footrest	52-78	05 001 0007		
Aluminium base, diameter 668, on pads		05 001 0005		
Aluminium base, diameter 610, on castors	45-65	05 001 0011		
Aluminium base, diameter 610, on pads		05 001 0003		
Aluminium base, diameter 610, on castors	38-52	05 001 0009		
Aluminium base, diameter 610, on pads		05 001 0001		
Polyamide base, diameter 680, on pads and footrest	52-78	05 001 0013		
Polyamide base, diameter 680, on pads		05 001 0015		
Polyamide base, diameter 600, on castors	45-65	05 001 0017		
Embase, polyamide diamètre 600, sur patins		05 001 0019		
Polyamide base, diameter 600, on castors	38-52	05 001 0021		
Polyamide base, diameter 600, on pads		05 001 0023		

#### NATUR STOOL

Round wooden seat, diameter 320mm. Seat rotation of 360°. Height adjustment via a gas lift column operated by a circular lever under the seat, with three column height options: 140mm, 200mm, or 265mm stroke.

5-branch reinforced polyamide base, diameter 600mm for low and medium stools, 680mm for high stools, or 5-branch cast aluminium base coated with black epoxy paint, diameter: 610mm for low and medium stools and 668mm for high stools.

Available on castors or pads, with or without footrest (option only available with pads and on high stools).

Compliant with standard NF D65 761.



Model	Seat height (cm)	Reference		
Aluminium base, diameter 668, on pads + footrest	52-78	05 001 0008		
Aluminium base, diameter 668, on pads		05 001 0006		
Aluminium base, diameter 610, on castors	45-65	05 001 0012		
Aluminium base, diameter 610, on pads		05 001 0004		
Aluminium base, diameter 610, on castors	38-52	05 001 0010		
Aluminium base, diameter 610, on pads		05 001 0002		
Polyamide base, diameter 680, on pads and footrest	52-78	05 001 0014		
Polyamide base, diameter 680, on pads		05 001 0016		
Polyamide base, diameter 600, on castors	45-65	05 001 0018		
Polyamide base, diameter 600, on pads		05 001 0020		
Polyamide base, diameter 600 on castors	38-52	05 001 0022		
Polyamide base, diameter 600, on pads		05 001 0024		



CIRCULAR FOOTREST

Reference			
05 012 0008			



ESD PADS H35MM

Set of 5 pads.

Reference			
05 012 0007			



PADS H35MM

Set of 5 pads.

Reference			
05 012 0005			



PADS H45MM

Set of 5 pads.

Reference			
05 012 0006			



BRAKE LOADED CASTORS Ø50MM

Set of 5 castors.

Reference			
05 012 0002			



ESD CASTORS Ø50MM

Set of 5 castors.

Reference			
05 012 0004			



BRAKE-UNLOADED CASTORS Ø50MM

Set of 5 castors.

Reference			
05 012 0003			



HARD FLOOR CASTORS Ø50MM

Set of 5 castors.

Reference			
05 012 0001			

# GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

## SOFAME

### PREAMBLE

These general terms and conditions of sale govern product sales by SOFAME, a company entered on the Le Mans company and trade register under no. 449 706 365, having its head office at Route de Bonnetable, 72190 Sargé-Les-Le-Mans, France (hereinafter "SOFAME"). They apply to product sales both within France and abroad. The original version of these general terms and conditions of sale is written in French and is the only legally binding version that will prevail over any other version translated into a foreign language and over any general terms and conditions of purchase or any other document provided by the Customer, whatever their provisions. Placing an order with SOFAME implies the full unconditional acceptance of SOFAME's price lists and these general terms and conditions of sale. Any other conditions contrary to these general terms and conditions will only be taken into account if expressly accepted by SOFAME before the date of the Contract's conclusion. These general terms and conditions of sale annul and supersede any former general terms and conditions as well as any documents (letters, prospectus, advertisements, etc.) exchanged by the parties before the conclusion of any final agreement. If any provision of any contract resulting from these general terms and conditions of sale is held to be invalid by a court or any other administration or authority, such a decision will in no way affect the validity of the other provisions. The failure to exercise any right granted by these general terms and conditions of sale at any time or the failure to insist upon the performance of any provision of the contract resulting from these general terms and conditions will in no way be construed as a modification of the contract or as an express or implied waiver to exercise said right in the future or to insist upon the proper performance of the obligations agreed to under these general terms and conditions.

### GOVERNING LAW

Any question relating to these general terms and conditions of sale, and to the sales to which they apply, that is not dealt with by the contractual provisions will be subject to the provisions of French law, excluding the 1980 Vienna Convention on the International Sale of Goods. Any reference to a publication by the International Chamber of Commerce (hereinafter "ICC") will be considered as referring to the version in force on the date the contract is concluded. Any reference to commercial terms or provisions will be considered as referring to the corresponding terms and provisions of the Incoterms® published by ICC as construed by the Commission on Commercial Law and Practice and its board of experts (ICC Paris).

### WARRANTY

Our materials are covered by a 5-year parts and labour warranty for any manufacturing defects under normal use, excluding electrically controlled columns, seat mechanisms, and coverings, which are covered by a 2-year warranty. Unless specifically agreed by contract, SOFAME will not be compelled to ensure the maintenance of the furniture shown in this catalogue. You should regularly (at least once a year) check that the mechanical items are operating correctly and inspect all frames. Any person responsible for assembling, using or maintaining our furniture must have read and understood the instructions and guidelines.

### PRODUCTS

The expected specifications and quality of the products must be precisely described by the Customer in their order. Said products are intended to be used in the context of the Customer's professional activity. SOFAME reserves the right to make any modification that it deems useful to its products, without obligation to modify products previously delivered or currently under order, until the moment products are delivered.

### ORDERS / CONCLUSION OF THE CONTRACT

Orders, to be taken into consideration, must originate from an ongoing concern, which has not acted in a way that was prejudicial to SOFAME in the past, e.g. payment issues, is not located in an area of geographical risk (of a natural, political, economic, or social, nature etc.) and is not situated in a territory where products are legally unavailable, due, for example, to specific regulations or exclusivity granted to a third party. As such, it is up to the Customer to obtain, at their sole expense, any authorisation, permit and licence necessary to import and purchase products in territory in question. Order admissibility is furthermore subject to material availability of products. Any temporary or permanent material unavailability of products ordered by the Customer will prevent SOFAME from taking said order into account. Any amendment of order by the Customer before entering into a contract will only be taken into account if said amendment is reasonable, does not result in a quantitative reduction equivalent to more than 10 per cent of the amount excluding duties and taxes of the initial order, and was accepted in writing by SOFAME. In the absence of explicit agreement within 30 days, amendment will be deemed to have been accepted. Sales contract will only be deemed validly entered into upon confirmation by SOFAME in writing of the order initially placed by the Customer. However, Sales contract will be deemed validly entered into in the absence of explicit confirmation of the order within 30 days of receipt thereof. Orders accepted by SOFAME's agents, representatives or employees must also be confirmed. However, in the absence of express confirmation within 30 days of the order being accepted by said intermediaries, order will be considered final, and the contract will be validly formed. Any amendment to, or withdrawal of order by the Customer from the moment sales contract is entered into until date products are shipped will only be taken into account if this amendment is reasonable, does not result in a quantitative reduction equivalent to more than 10 per cent of the amount excluding duties and taxes of the initial order, and has been accepted in writing by SOFAME. In the absence of explicit agreement within 30 days, amendment will be deemed to have been accepted. In the event of withdrawal or amendment of order, any deposits paid will remain with SOFAME, without prejudice to any right to compensation for any damage resulting from the amendment or withdrawal of said order. Lastly, SOFAME may at any time request the Customer to provide documents establishing the existence of a payment guarantee for any order. In the absence of sufficient payment guarantees on the part of the Customer, SOFAME may cancel any order, whether final or not.

### DELIVERY

Product delivery will proceed according to one of the commercial Incoterms® published by the International Chamber of Commerce (Incoterms® 2020), the appropriate Incoterms® being chosen and designated when ordering. For export sales, products may be delivered according to one of the following Incoterms®: FCA (Free Carrier), CPT (Carriage Paid To) or DAP (Delivered At Place). This information is only mentioned for information purposes and without prejudice to the designation of another Incoterms® for the delivery of the order concerned. Incoterms® thus designated will be specified in order confirmation issued by SOFAME, or any other document relating to order. No modification of delivery terms, in particular of designated Incoterms®, may be effected without prior agreement of SOFAME. SOFAME will be deemed to have fulfilled its delivery obligation as soon as products are made available to the Customer or any designated third party at agreed location, without it being necessary for products to have been loaded on any means of transport after the delivery. SOFAME will, where applicable, ensure delivery of products to the agreed delivery location by route and means of its choice, and will carry out all useful operations for this purpose. All additional transport costs from delivery location to another location that SOFAME may incur as additional services will be directly payable by the Customer. As deliveries are only made based on availability and in the order of arrival of orders, SOFAME is authorised to make deliveries in whole or in part. In the event of partial delivery, each delivery will result in separate invoicing. Delivery times will be determined by the parties subsequent to order. These are, in any case, given for purely indicative purposes, depending on supply and transport options available to SOFAME. Exceeding stated delivery times cannot under any circumstances give rise to either the award of damages or cancellation of sales contract. In particular, it is hereby specified that any order exceeding 16,000 euros excluding duties and taxes, or any amendment to order during execution of contract will result in an extension of these delivery times. In the event that the Customer does not take delivery of the products within 10 days of their delivery by SOFAME, and without the need for formal notice, the Customer will bear all costs and risks of storing products and will forfeit the right to claim against any apparent defect or lack of conformity.

### TRANSFER OF RISKS

SOFAME will bear all the risks of loss or damage that may affect the products up to the delivery of those products pursuant to the preceding article. After delivery, the Customer will bear the risks affecting or caused by the products. For export sales, the transfer of risks occurs in accordance with the selected Incoterms® that applies to the order.

### COMPLIANCE

The condition, compliance, absence of obvious defects and number of products must be checked by the Customer when the products arrive at the place of delivery, in the presence of the carrier. Any costs and risks relating to such checks are borne by the Customer. Any complaint, reservation or dispute relating to missing and/or damaged products must be notified by registered letter with acknowledgement of receipt to the carrier within 3 days (holidays excluded) following delivery of the products. The Customer will be held responsible for any loss suffered by SOFAME for any failure to comply with this process. Any complaint, reservation or dispute will also be mentioned on the documents handed over (in particular on the delivery slip) and confirmed in writing to SOFAME as soon as possible after delivery. The Customer will provide all proof about the reality of the defects noted. SOFAME reserves the right to inspect, check or repair products on site, either itself or through an agent or sub-contractor. If these conditions are not complied with, the delivery will be deemed unconditionally accepted and SOFAME will no longer be liable for any product compliance issues. The Customer will be liable for any loss suffered by SOFAME for any failure to comply with this process. SOFAME will only be held responsible for defects, anomalies and shortages arising as a result of its own actions. Any product returns due to obvious defects must have already been approved by SOFAME. Any faulty products must be returned within 30 days of delivery. All returned products must be in original condition and packaging. Products that have been dismantled or used will not be accepted. The costs and risks for returns will always be borne by the Customer. Faulty products will be replaced by similar products, meaning products that can be substituted for the products ordered, being of the same quality and complying with the same conditions of use. If the returned products are not replaced, a refund will be issued in the form of a credit note on future orders. Product returns will not give rise to any payment of compensation to the Customer.

## WARRANTY AGAINST HIDDEN DEFECTS

Any hidden defects existing on the date the contract is concluded must be notified in writing by the Customer as soon as possible after the date on which the defect is or should have been discovered. Notifications will not be taken into account if they are issued more than 30 days after the products arrived. The Customer must claim on the warranty for the product's hidden defects within 30 days of the date on which it discovers or should have discovered the hidden defect. This period is the short period set out in Article 1648 of the French Civil Code. No warranty claims for hidden defects can be made by the Customer more than 2 months after the products arrived. It is expressly agreed that after the expiration of this period the Customer may not invoke the warranty against hidden defects nor use it as a counter-claim to defend itself in a lawsuit brought against it by SOFAME for failure to perform the sales contract. The Customer will provide all proof regarding the reality and the date of occurrence of the defects noted. SOFAME reserves the right to inspect, check or repair products on site, either itself or through an agent or sub-contractor. If these conditions are not complied with, the warranty against hidden defects cannot be claimed. Any product returns due to hidden defects must have already been approved by SOFAME. Products must be returned within 30 days of the Customer notifying of the hidden defect. All returned products must be in perfect storage condition. Any that have been dismantled or used will not be accepted. The costs and risks for returns will always be borne by the Customer. Faulty products will be replaced by similar products, meaning products that can be substituted for the products ordered, being of the same quality and complying with the same conditions of use. If the returned products are not replaced, a refund of any sums already paid for them will be issued. Product returns will not give rise to any payment of compensation to the Customer.

## DURATION OF THE OFFER

SOFAME undertakes to keep in stock and/or maintain the capacity to manufacture on request spare parts for NF Environnement Ameublement certified products. SOFAME offers its Customers the possibility of individually purchasing components and products from ranges covered by NF Environnement Ameublement brand, throughout the entire effective period of their industrial production. SOFAME undertakes to provide, for 5 years from the date of discontinuation of production of the ranges concerned by the NF Environnement Ameublement brand, the original functional items, or items fulfilling equivalent functions.

## PRODUCT PRICES

Product prices are set with reference to prices currently charged by SOFAME at the time of ordering Products and of entering into the contract. Prices specified on this date are thus non-negotiable and definitive. However, SOFAME reserves the right to unilaterally modify prices in the event of a change in economic circumstances, a general change in prices, competition, or an increase in the prices charged by suppliers, until products are delivered. Furthermore, parties may always agree on a price revision formula in the event of long-term supply contract. Prices are exclusive of VAT, excise duties, and other taxes; duties and other taxes applicable in the country of importation are always the responsibility of the Customer. Furthermore, for each order, SOFAME will invoice a fixed amount of 3.50 euros, excluding taxes, per invoice for processing fees.

## PAYMENT

Unless otherwise agreed or when advanced payment requested (in particular for any first order with SOFAME or in the event of payment issues affecting a previous order), invoices issued by SOFAME are payable in euros at SOFAME head office, maximum period of 45 days End of Month or 60 days net from the date of issue of the invoice. Funds actually being made available to SOFAME constitutes a payment within the meaning of this section. Any payment made after due date agreed under these General Conditions of Sale will automatically and without formalities result in: (i) the granting of a late payment penalty based on the sums remaining due, equal to the interest rate in force (at the time goods not paid by due date) applied by the European Central Bank on its refinancing operations, increased by ten percentage points; (ii) the payment of a lump sum in compensation for recovery costs, in the amount of 40 euros if the recovery costs are less than this sum, and beyond this sum, of an amount equal to the sums actually incurred by SOFAME to obtain payment of said sum. Delayed payment or non-payment, whether total or partial, will also allow SOFAME to immediately suspend any contract in progress, and render all sums owed by Client to SOFAME due for payment for any reason whatsoever. SOFAME may also automatically and after a formal notice has been ineffective for 30 days, resolve the contract resulting from these General Conditions of Sale, as well as all previous contracts, even if payment date has not expired. In this case, products must be returned upon simple request from SOFAME at the Customer's expenses and risk, without prejudice to any other damages; SOFAME further reserves the right to retain payments and deposits previously paid by the Customer for any reason whatsoever. In the event of a payment issue, SOFAME also reserves the right to withhold unpaid products not yet actually supplied to the Customer. Invoices are settled according to the terms indicated on them or as agreed at order.

## RETENTION OF OWNERSHIP CLAUSE

Products are sold subject to retention of ownership until complete payment. Payment means payment for the products, costs relating to the Sale and interest. These provisions do not prevent the transfer of risks on the products from their delivery or, in case of export, depending on the Incoterms® which governs the order. In the event of non-payment, the Customer must, at their own expense and risk, return unpaid products following a request serving as formal notice by signed-for registered letter; products held by the Customer are presumed to be unpaid. In this case, Sale will be cancelled automatically, on the day of the restitution request. SOFAME will retain any deposits paid as damages, without prejudice to any other compensation. In addition, the Customer will be liable for devaluation compensation set at 10% of products, value per quarter of ownership, until complete return of said products. Recovery of possession of products by SOFAME is not exclusive of other legal procedures that SOFAME could exercise. The Customer may not, under any circumstances, pledge or grant security over unpaid products. Furthermore, the Customer is required to immediately inform SOFAME of any change in their situation and in particular declaration of receivership or liquidation, in order to enable SOFAME to make claim the said products.

## CONFIDENTIALITY

The Customer will consider as strictly confidential and undertakes not to communicate or exploit for purposes unrelated to the contract all information transmitted by SOFAME before or after the conclusion of contract, even if said information has not been designated as confidential during transmission. The documents provided in this respect by SOFAME remain its exclusive property and must be returned by the Customer upon simple request. Confidentiality duty will be maintained after expiration of this contract. Confidentiality must also be enforced on any Customer employee, intermediary and agent or sub-agent. As such, the Customer will take all necessary and reasonable precautions to prevent disclosure or prohibited use of confidential data by said persons, will hold them to the same obligation of confidentiality and will stipulate, for the benefit of SOFAME, a right of direct action in case of any violation of said obligation. Any confidentiality breach will give rise to the payment of damages.

## INTELLECTUAL AND INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY

The Customer has no intellectual or industrial property rights over the products or packaging. SOFAME remains the exclusive owner of all these rights. Any use by the Customer, in any manner whatsoever, of the SOFAME brand or any other brand belonging to SOFAME is strictly forbidden, unless previously and expressly agreed by SOFAME. The Customer authorises SOFAME to have its name appear among the list of commercial customers that SOFAME may cite or publish. The delivered contractual products may only be marketed under the SOFAME brand or any other brand owned by SOFAME, excluding any branding or distinctive sign owned by the Customer or any other person. When the contractual products are repacked by the Customer, the latter undertakes to clearly show the SOFAME brand and distinctive signs, in accordance with the SOFAME's instructions, on the packaging and/or wrapping of the delivered contractual products. As such, the Customer must rapidly obtain SOFAME's prior consent on the terms of affixing the branding and distinctive signs on the wrapping and/or packaging. The Customer will inform SOFAME as soon as it is aware of any legal action brought against it regarding the intellectual and industrial property of SOFAME products, and will not take any step without having expressly referred to SOFAME. SOFAME has the sole authority to lead the legal proceedings and decide on any step to be taken in terms of the products, with regard to both the courts and any interested third parties. SOFAME will indemnify and hold harmless the Customer against any conviction, provided that the conditions mentioned above are complied with.

## FORCE MAJEURE

SOFAME cannot be held liable in the event of force majeure. Events that SOFAME could not reasonably avoid or overcome are considered force majeure with regard to SOFAME's obligations, to the extent that their occurrence makes the performance of its obligations completely impossible. This will be the case in particular, without this list being exhaustive, in situations such as war, natural disaster, embargo, notable change in the political situation in the Customer's country, epidemic, events likely to hinder the good functioning of SOFAME operations, or its suppliers' or subcontractors' operations (such as strikes, lockouts, total or partial unemployment, shortage of raw materials, accident, fire, supply difficulties, interruption or delay in transport). In addition, if force majeure situation persists beyond a period of 60 days, SOFAME may automatically request lapse of the contract, after having notified the Customer by signed-for registered letter.

## JURISDICTION

Any dispute relating to these General Terms and Conditions of Sale, as well as the sales which they govern, will, in the absence of amicable settlement, be subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Commercial Court where SOFAME's head office is located (in France), even in the event of multiple instances or parties, a warranty claim or summary proceedings.

SOFAME is a Valdelia member. Products intended for the French market are subject to eco-contribution as set by sector professionals. Registration number pursuant to article L.541-10 of the environmental code: FR0142321

Technical and dimensional data as well as visuals are for informational purposes only and are not contractual.

# COLOUR CHARTS

A WIDE RANGE OF COLOURS

PAINT COLOUR CHART: fine-textured structured epoxy powder paint, oven-polymerised at 180°C.



RAL 1015 BS



RAL 1018 JS



RAL 2004 OG



RAL 3000 RV



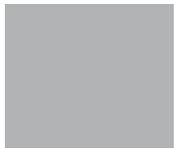
RAL 5002 BM



RAL 5010 BP



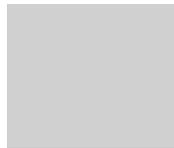
RAL 5015 BI



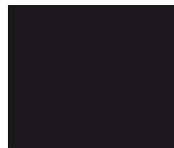
RAL 7004 GM



RAL 7016 GA



RAL 7035 GC



RAL 9005 NN



RAL 9010 BB



RAL 7042 GH



CHAMPAGNE GS



RAL 7035 ESD

For other colours: contact us

For other ESD colours: contact us

STANDARD WORKTOP COLOUR CHART



LAMINATE AND MELAMINE LIGHT GREY



BEECHWOOD MULTIPLEX



SOUPLEDUR MARBLE BLUE



WHITE HDPE



BLACK RUBBER & BLACK NITRILE



GALVANISED STEEL



STAINLESS STEEL

LAMINATE OR MELAMINE WORKTOP COLOUR CHART ON REQUEST, CONTACT US



ACACIA



CONCRETE



OAK



BEECHWOOD



MARBLE



CHERRYWOOD



[www.sofame.fr](http://www.sofame.fr)